

**South Texas College
Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
Tuesday, August 25, 2026 @ 5:30 PM
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501**

Agenda

“At anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session under Texas Government Code 551.071(2) to confer with its legal counsel on any subject matter on this agenda in which the duty of the attorney to the Board of Trustees under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Further, at anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session to deliberate on any subject slated for discussion at this meeting, as may be permitted under one or more of the exceptions to the Open Meetings Act set forth in Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter D of the Texas Government Code. At this meeting, the Board of Trustees may deliberate on and take any action deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees on the following subjects:”

- I. Call Meeting to Order**
- II. Determination of Quorum**
- III. Invocation**
- IV. Public Comments**
- V. Update by the College President**
- VI. Consideration and Action on Consent Agenda**
 - A. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes
 - 1. July 28, 2026 Public Hearing and Special Board Meeting
 - 2. July 28, 2026 Regular Board Meeting
- VII. Consideration and Action on New Items**
 - A. Review of New Grants
 - B. Selection of South Texas College Board of Trustees Member as Board Representative on the South Texas College Foundation Board
- VIII. Consideration and Action on Committee Items**
 - A. Education and Workforce Development Committee Items

1. Review of Presentations Delivered to the Education and Workforce Development Committee
 - a. Overview of the Institutional Effectiveness (IE) Plans and Strategic Plan Alignment
 - b. Presentation on the Division of Health Science Professions
 - c. Discussion of the Renaming of the Division of Academic Affairs and Workforce Innovation
- B. Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Items**
 1. Review of the Presentations Made at the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting
 - a. Presentation on Escrow Acquisition of Notice of Partial Redemption for South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Previous Bond Defeasances
 - b. Update on Executive and Administrative Leadership Succession Plan
 2. Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee
 - a. Approval of Award of Proposals, Rejection of Proposals, and Approval of Purchases, Purchase Renewals, and Renewals

Award of Proposals

1. General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services
2. Office Supplies
3. Promotional Apparel Services

Rejection of Proposals

4. General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services
5. Artificial Intelligence Detection Platform

Purchases

6. Network Equipment, Licenses, and Accessories
7. Software and Educational Supplies (Grant Funded)

Purchase Renewals

8. Commercial Card Services (Accounts Payable Card)
9. Database Licenses Maintenance Agreement
10. Data Hosting and Maintenance Agreement
11. Digital Signature Software Subscription Agreement
12. Email Backup Online License Subscription
13. Internet Service (District-Wide) Agreement
14. Network Hardware and Software Maintenance Agreement
15. Server Hardware Maintenance Support Agreement
16. Software License and Maintenance Agreement
17. Software License and Maintenance Agreement - II
18. Systems Appliance Maintenance Agreement

Renewals

19. Campus Dining and or Food Truck Services - Pecan Campus
20. Re-Bid Campus Dining and Food Truck Services - Technology Campus

- b. Approval on Re-Bid Primary Bank Depository Services

- c. Approval of Order #2026-020: Authorizing the Defeasance and Redemption of a Portion of South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Approving an Escrow Agreement and All Other Instruments and Procedures Related Thereto
- d. Approval of South Texas College Proposed 2026 Tax Rate
- e. Approval of Record Vote and Schedule A Public Hearing Regarding Adoption of Proposed Tax Rate that Exceeds the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and/or the Voter-Approval Tax Rate
- f. Approval of Additional Vacation Payout for WorkDay Student ERP Implementation Primary Leads and Co-Leads for FY 2025 - 2026
- g. Approval of Interlocal Agreement for Transportation Services between South Texas College and the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for FY 2026 – 2027
- h. Approval of Monetary and Special Privilege Awards for Faculty and Staff Employees of the Year Excellence Awards
- i. Approval to Accept the Internal Auditor's Annual Statement of Organizational Independence
- j. Approval of the Internal Audit Charter
- k. Approval of Proposed Projects for Internal Auditor for FY 2026 – 2027
- l. Approval to Adopt the Second Reading of Local Board Policy Included in Numbered Update 51
 - a. Adopt CS (Local) – Information Security
- 3. Discussion and Action as Necessary to Award Insurance Proposals for Property, Inland Marine, Boiler and Machinery, Crime, and Cyber Liability Insurance
- 4. Discussion and Action as Necessary on Proposed Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations as of August 31, 2026
- 5. Review and Discussion of First Reading of Local Board Policy
 - a. Adopt GD (Local) – Community Expression And Use Of College Facilities
- C. Facilities Items**
 - 1. Review and Recommend Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities Committee
 - a. Approval on Repainting the North Entrance Stucco at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L
 - b. Approval of Proposed Change Order for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System

- c. Approval on Substantial Completion of the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System
- d. Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus
- 2. Update on Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects and Renewals & Replacement Projects

IX. Approval of Financial Reports

- A. Financial Report for June 2026

X. Review of Informational Reports

- A. Informational Reports as of July 2026

XI. Review and Action as Necessary on Executive Session Items

- A. Discussion and Action as Necessary for Employment of Contractual Personnel - Associate Vice President for Human Resources (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)
- B. Discussion and Legal Consultation Related to Resolution of Employee Grievances (Texas Government Code 551.071 - Legal Consultation; Texas Government Code 551.074 - Personnel Matters)

XII. Announcements

- A. Next Meetings

- *Tuesday, September 8, 2026*

- 3:00 p.m. — Education & Workforce Development Committee
- 4:00 p.m. – Facilities Committee
- 5:00 p.m. – Finance, Audit and Human Resources Committee

- *Monday, September 21, 2026*

- 5:30 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting

- B. Other Announcements

- The College will be closed on Monday, September 7, 2026 in Observance of Labor Day.
- Fall Convocation will be held on Friday, September 25, 2027 at 9:00 am at the McAllen Convention Center.

Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

Purpose The following Board Meeting Minutes are submitted for approval:

1. July 28, 2026 Public Hearing & Special Board Meeting
2. July 28, 2026 Regular Board Meeting

Justification The Chair is asked to call for revisions to the Minutes, if any are necessary.

If no revisions are suggested, the Chair is asked to adopt the Minutes as presented.

**Additional
Information**

**Enclosed
Documents** None

Funding

Staff Resource

Recommendation If any Trustee has revisions to suggest, the Chair is asked to call for a motion to approve the Minutes with the suggested revision.

**South Texas College
Board of Trustees
Public Hearing and Special Board Meeting
Tuesday, July 28, 2026 @ 5:00 PM
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501**

Minutes

I. Call Meeting to Order

II. Determination of Quorum

III. Public Comments

IV. The Public Hearing

A. Public Hearing on FY 2026 - 2027 Budget

The Public Hearing was opened at 5:29 pm.

1. Presentation of Overview of FY 2026 - 2027 Budget

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, gave the presentation.

2. Public Comments

There were no public comments.

3. Close Public Hearing on FY 2026 - 2027 Budget

The Public hearing closed at 6:10 pm.

V. Consideration and Action on Agenda Items

A. Consideration and Approval of Resolution 2026-018 Adopting the Budget for FY 2026 – 2027

Upon a motion by Ms. Victoria Cantu and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez the Board of Trustees approved and authorized Resolution 2026-020 adopting the Budget for FY 2026-2027.

The motion carried.

VI. Announcements

A. Next Meeting

A.

- Next Meeting: Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Tuesday, July 28, 2026 at 5:30 p.m., Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room, McAllen, TX

**South Texas College
Board of Trustees Regular Meeting
Tuesday, July 28, 2026 @ 5:30 PM
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501**

Minutes

I. Call Meeting to Order

Mr. Paul Rodriguez, Chairman, called the meeting to order at 6:12 pm.

II. Determination of Quorum

Dr. Solis determined that a quorum was present.

III. Invocation

Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Associate Vice President of Dual Credit Programs and School District Partnerships said the invocation.

IV. Public Comments

There were no public comments.

V. Update by the College President

President, Dr. Ricardo Solis gave his update of various items currently in progress.

VI. Consideration and Action on Consent Agenda

A. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

The Chairman asked for any corrections to the Minutes. Having heard none, the Chairman adopted the June 23, 2026 Regular Board Meeting, July 7 Board Work Session, and July 14, 2026 Special Board Meeting minutes as presented.

1. June 23, 2026 Regular Meeting Minutes
2. July 7, 2026 Board Work Session
3. July 14, 2026 Special Board Meeting

VII. Consideration and Action on New Items

A. Review and Approval of the Proposed Board and Committee Meeting Calendar for FY 2026 - 2027

Upon a motion by Dr. Alejo Salinas and a second by Ms. Rina Castillo the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized Review and Approval of the Proposed Board and Committee Meeting Calendar for FY 2026 - 2027.

The motion carried .

B. Discussion and Action as Necessary on the Proposed Consulting Agreement from Leadership Empowerment Group

The Chairman of the Board deferred this item until a later time.

C. Report on New Grants

Dr. Rodney Rodriguez gave an overview of the new grants received.

D. Review and Action as Necessary on Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending May 31, 2026

Upon a motion by Ms. Victoria Cantu and a second by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized Review and Action as Necessary on Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending May 31, 2026.

The motion carried.

E. Review and Recommend Action to Revise Order #2025-016: Authorizing the Defeasance and Redemption of a Portion of the South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Approving an Escrow Agreement and All Other Instruments and Procedures Related Thereto

Upon a motion by Dr. Alejo Salinas and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized Review and Recommend Action to Revise Order #2025-016: Authorizing the Defeasance and Redemption of a Portion of the South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Approving an Escrow Agreement and All Other Instruments and Procedures Related Thereto.

The motion carried.

F. Review and Recommend Action on Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between South Texas College (STC) and South Texas College Foundation (STCF)

Upon a motion by Dr. Alejo Salinas and a second by Ms. Rina Castillo the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized Review and Recommend Action on Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between South Texas College (STC) and South Texas College Foundation (STCF).

The motion carried.

VIII. Consideration and Action on Committee Items

A. Education and Workforce Development Committee Items

1. Presentations Made at the Education and Workforce Development Meeting

a. Presentation on the February 2026 Dual Credit Programs Summit

No action was necessary on this item.

b. Presentation on the Strategic Review of the Dual Credit Programs Mission, Vision, and Goals

No action was necessary on this item.

c. Presentation on Programs (Credit & Non-Credit) and Initiatives Implemented and Under Development

No action is necessary on this item.

2. Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Education and Workforce Development Committee

Upon a motion by Ms. Rina Castillo and a second by Dr. Alejo Salinas the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Education and Workforce Development Committee.

The motion carried.

a. Approval to Offer the Proposed Legal Assistant Certificate in Spring 2027

b. Approval of the Proposed FY 2026-2027 Committee Meeting Schedule

B. Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Items

1. Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee.

The motion carried.

- a. Approval on Award of Proposals, Rejection of Proposals, and Approval of Purchases and Renewals at a total cost of \$4,523,918.82.
- b. Approval on District-Wide Procurement of Technology
- c. Approval of the Disposal of Surplus Property Valued at \$5,000 and Above
- d. Approval of the Disposal/Recycle of Technology and Electronic Items with an Original Value of \$5,000 and Above
- e. Approval of the Disposal of Metal Surplus Property Valued at \$5,000 and Above
- f. Approval of the Organizational Culture Climate Survey Post-Survey Services
- g. Approval to Carry Forward the Remaining Previously Approved JagReconnect Adult Promise Funds into FY 2026 – 2027
- h. Approval to Carry Forward the Remaining Previously Approved Valley Promise Funds into FY 2026 - 2027
- i. Approval on Revisions to Employee Compensation Plan for FY 2026 – 2027
- j. Approval on Proposed Employee Staffing Plan for FY 2026 – 2027
- k. Approval of the Proposed FY 2026 – 2027 Committee Meeting Schedule
- l. Approval of Vacation Payout for WorkDay ERP Implementation Primary Leads and Co-Leads for FY 2026
- m. Approval of the Acceptance of Internal Audit Report in the Area of Center for Advanced Training & Apprenticeships
- n. Approval to Adopt the Second Reading of Local Board Policies Included in Numbered Update 50 and Numbered Update 51
 - a. Adopt BBC (Local) – Board Members: Vacancies and Removal from Office
 - b. Adopt EFB (Local) – Curriculum Design: Degrees and Certificates
 - c. Adopt FDA (Local) – Tuition and Fees: Residency

2. Discussion and Action as Necessary on Re-Bid Primary Bank Depository Services

This item was deferred until the August Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee meeting for further discussion by the Board Chairman.

3. Review and Recommend Action on Proposed Donation of Equipment and Welding Structure Purchased with Bond Proceeds to La Joya Independent School District

Upon a motion by Dr. Alejo Salinas and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the potential Donation of Equipment and Welding Structure Purchased with Bond Proceeds to La Joya Independent School District.

The motion carried.

Board member, Dr. Alejo Salinas asked that the College first consult with La Joya Independent School District to see what equipment they are interested in keeping.

4. Review and Discussion of First Reading of Local Board Policy Included in Numbered Update 51
 - a. Adopt CS (Local) – Information Security

No action is necessary on this item. This item was presented as a First Reading.

C. Facilities Items

1. Review and Recommend Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities Committee

Upon a motion by Dr. Alejo Salinas and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities Committee.

The motion carried.

- a. Approval of Two (2) Proposed Change Orders for the Health Science Professions Campus HSP and Conference Center Building E
- b. Approval on Final Completion of the Health Science Professions Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab
- c. Approval on Proposed Board and Committee Meeting Calendar for FY 2026 – 2027

IX. Approval of Financial Reports

A. Financial Report for May 2026

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Financial

Report for May 2026.

The motion carried.

X. Review of Informational Reports

A. Informational Reports as of June 2026

No action was required on this item. It was presented for informational purposes only.

XI. Review and Action as Necessary on Executive Session Items

A. Discussion and Action Related to Grievance by AP (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Board Chairman to proceed as discussing in closed session in relation to Grievance by AP (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters).

The motion carried.

XII. Announcements

A. Next Meetings

1.

- Tuesday, August 11, 2026
 - 3:00 p.m. - Education & Workforce Development Committee
 - 4:00 p.m. – Facilities Committee
 - 5:00 p.m. – Finance, Audit and Human Resources Committee
- Tuesday, August 25, 2026
 - 5:30 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting

B. Other Announcements

Review of New Grants

Purpose The Office of Sponsored Initiatives has reported one new grant award for July 2026.

Justification **South Texas College**

Board of Trustees Regular Meeting

August 25, 2026

July 2026 Grant Awards

Grant Title: Scientific Engagement and Access through Course-Based Research and Innovation in STEM Participation

Awarding Agency: U.S. National Science Foundation (NSF)

Division and Department Awarded: AAED – Biology

Amount Awarded: \$499,392

Funding Period: October 1, 2026 – September 30, 2029

Strategic Goal #2: Develop, Align and Optimize Educational Programs

Project Summary: Expand access to authentic research experiences for all biology majors by implementing the SEA-PHAGES program at the Starr County Campus, enhancing biology coursework at the Pecan and Mid-Valley campuses, and integrating CRISPR-based research across all campuses to improve retention, degree completion, and transfer outcomes. Funding will support student stipends, personnel, equipment, materials and supplies, and travel to meetings and conferences.

Project Leads:

- Elizabeth A. Gonzalez, Project Investigator
- Dr. Jeanmarie Fors, Co-Project Investigator
- Dr. Maria Y. Cervantes, Department Chair, Biology

Additional

Information

Enclosed Documents None

Funding n/a

Staff Resource Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President of Institutional Advancement and External Affairs will present this item.

Recommendation No action is necessary on this item. It is being presented for informational purposes only.

Selection of South Texas College Board of Trustees Member as Board Representative on the South Texas College Foundation Board

Purpose	To select a member of the South Texas College Board of Trustees to sit as a representative of the Board with the South Texas College Foundation Board.
Justification	On July 28, 2026, the Board approved the MOU between South Texas College and the South Texas College Foundation. As part of that MOU the Board of Trustees of will select one of its members to sit with the South Texas College Foundation Board of Directors as a liaison between the College and the Foundation.
Additional Information	
Enclosed Documents	None
Funding	No funding is required.
Staff Resource	Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, Board Chairman
Recommendation	<i>It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:</i> The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the selected Board of Trustees member to sit with the South Texas Foundation Board of Directors as liaison between the College and the Foundation. Approval Recommended: Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Review of Presentations Delivered to the Education and Workforce Development Committee

Purpose The following presentations were delivered to the Education and Workforce Development Committee on Tuesday, August 11, 2026

Justification

**Additional
Information**

**Enclosed
Documents** None

Funding

Staff Resource

Recommendation

Overview of the Institutional Effectiveness (IE) Plans and Strategic Plan Alignment

Purpose Administration will provide the Board of Trustees with a detailed overview of Institutional Effectiveness (IE) Plans, the mechanism through which the South Texas College 2025–2031 Strategic Plan is implemented at the division and department level.

This presentation builds on the Strategic Plan overview and institutional Key Performance Indicator (KPI) update previously presented to the Board of Trustees and provides visibility into departmental goals and accountability measures. Administration will walk through the structure of an IE Plan — including departmental objectives, three-year action plans, assessment methods, and resource requirements — and will illustrate this structure with examples. Administration will also share how IE Plan resource requirements inform the College's annual budget and staffing plans.

A companion document, the Institutional Effectiveness (IE) Plans Report, is provided as an appendix and includes the full set of objectives, strategy alignment, and Year 1–3 action plans for all 133 participating units.

As the 2025–2026 academic year (Year One of the current Strategic Plan cycle) concludes this summer, Administration will outline its plan to return to the Board in February 2027 with institutional, strategy-level, and departmental performance data reflecting Year One results.

Justification Effective implementation of the 2025–2031 Strategic Plan requires translating institutional goals and strategic directions into specific, measurable, and resourced actions at the division and department level. The Institutional Effectiveness (IE) planning process is the formal mechanism through which this translation occurs: units develop objectives aligned to specific strategies, build supporting three-year action plans, identify assessment methods, and request the resources needed to carry the work forward.

By reviewing the structure and content of IE Plans, the Board gains direct visibility into how strategic priorities are being operationalized across the College's 133 participating units, and how departmental planning connects to institutional budget and staffing decisions. This transparency directly supports the Board's ongoing interest in

accountability at the institutional, strategic, and departmental levels.

Administration is committed to presenting complete and reliable performance data once Year One data collection and analysis are complete and will return to the Board in February 2027 for that purpose.

**Additional
Information**

IE Plans and Strategic Plan Alignment Presentation

**Enclosed
Documents**

1. From Strategic Plan to Practice PPT

Funding

No funding is requested with this presentation.

Staff Resource

Dr. Fernando Chapa, Associate Vice President of Institutional Research and Planning; and Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim VP of Technology, Information, and Planning Services

Recommendation No action taken at this time.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

From Strategic Plan to Practice

Inside the Institutional Effectiveness (IE) Plan

2025-2031 Strategic Plan | Board of Trustees Update
Education and Workforce Development Committee | August 11, 2026

1

OVERVIEW

What We'll Cover

- 01 The Planning Framework**
Where Year One stands today
- 02 Four Goals – A Quick Recap**
Revisiting the high-level progress shared with the Board in February 2026
- 03 Goals → Strategies → IE Objectives**
How 518 unit-level objectives connect back to the four strategic goals
- 04 Inside an IE Plan**
What every IE Plan contains, walked through with a full example
- 05 From Resources to Budget & Staffing**
How IE Plan resource needs inform the College's annual planning
- 06 Next Steps**
Returning to the Board in February 2027 with Year One performance data

South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

2

1

Integrated Planning Framework



133 units/depts participate in IE planning **518** objectives currently in place

3

Strategic Goals

Goal 1: Champion Student Success

Goal 2: Develop, Align and Optimize Educational Programs

Goal 3: Maximize Institutional Effectiveness & Efficiency

Goal 4: Cultivate Community Engagement



2

4

RECAP • SHARED WITH THE BOARD IN FEBRUARY 2026

Four Goals, Steady Progress

1 Champion Student Success

57% Persistence rate, Fall 2025

Up from a 52% baseline, ahead of pace toward the 60% 2028 target.

2 Develop, Align & Optimize Educational Programs

83% Workforce placement rate

Holding steady, with a target of 85% by 2028.

3 Maximize Institutional Effectiveness & Efficiency

94% Faculty/staff retention, 2025

Down slightly from the 96% baseline – an area of renewed focus.

4 Cultivate Community Engagement

76% Workforce Partners' brand image

New AY 2025-2026 baseline, already ahead of the 71% target.

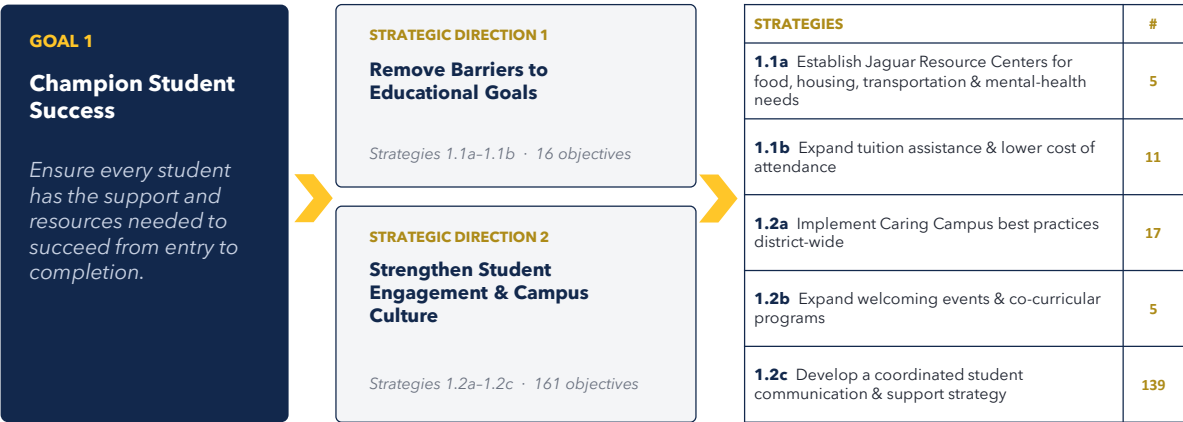
South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

5

GOALS → STRATEGIES → IE OBJECTIVES

Every Goal Breaks Into Directions, Then Strategies

The Strategic Plan's four goals are each carried out through Strategic Directions. Each direction is carried out through specific, assigned Strategies – illustrated here with Goal 1:



South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

6

3

FROM STRATEGIES TO DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVES

Every Unit Builds Objectives Tied to a Strategy

Each of the college's 133 units writes IE Plan objectives that map directly to one of the 25 strategies.
A single strategy can generate objectives across several divisions:

STRATEGY 1.2c

Develop a coordinated student communication and holistic support strategy

117

AAED

1

Office of the President

1

FAS

16

SAEM

4

TIPS

139

TOTAL

518 Objectives, by Division

Academic Affairs, & Economic Development, Academic Programs

333

Technology, Information, Planning Services (TIPS)

59

Student Affairs & Enrollment Management (SAEM)

52

Finance & Administrative Services (FAS)

47

Institutional Advancement & External Affairs (IAEA)

20

Office of the President

7

7

Goals	Strategic Directions	518 Objectives	Office of the President	Academic Affairs & Economic Development	Finance & Administrative Services	Institutional Advancement & External Affairs	Student Affairs & Enrollment Management	Technology, Information, & Planning Services	Totals
Goal 1 Champion Student Success	1.1.a: Establish Jaguar Resource Centers			1	1		3		5
	1.1.b: Expand tuition assistance and pursue opportunities to lower cost of attendance		1	5			4	1	11
	1.2.a: Implement Caring Campus best practices			5	1	1	7	3	17
	1.2.b: Expand welcoming campus events and co-curricular programs			2			3		5
	1.2.c: Develop a coordinated student communication and holistic support strategy		1	117	1		16	4	139
Goal 2 Develop, Align, and Optimize Educational Programs	2.1.a: Design learning opportunities, credentials and degrees		1	30				1	32
	2.1.b: Expand co-curricular and extracurricular programming			7				5	12
	2.2.a: Standardize and streamline program review			16				1	17
	2.2.b: Leverage learning outcomes data			8					8
	2.2.c: Increase access to work-based learning			7					7
	2.2.d: Diversify instructional modalities			6			1		7
	2.3.a: Promote program pathway maps			21			1		22
	2.3.b: Strengthen alignment of educational offerings			19					19
	2.3.c: Accelerate college readiness			4			2	1	7
	3.1.a: Coordinate planning and project management			8	7	1	1	8	25
Goal 3 Maximize Institutional Effectiveness and Efficiency	3.1.b: Enhance internal communication			4	1		1	5	11
	3.1.c: Exercise fiscal responsibility			4	6				10
	3.2.a: Integrate AI and emerging technologies			8	11	3	6	5	33
	3.2.b: Foster a culture of continuous improvement			12	12	1	2	17	44
	3.3.a: Provide meaningful professional development		1	21	4		1	3	30
	3.3.b: Invest in career and personal development			5	2		1	1	9
Goal 4 Cultivate Community Engagement	4.1.a: Expand public awareness		1	12		3			16
	4.1.b: Celebrate, preserve and promote college identity				1			4	5
	4.2.a: Strengthen collaboration		1	11		5	3		20
	4.3.a: Increase and align external funding		1			6			7
Totals			7	333	47	20	52	59	518

8

4

GOALS → STRATEGIES → IE OBJECTIVES

Sample Unit Objectives, by Goal

Goal 1: Champion Student Success

- Expand Child Development Centers
- Develop a Student Advocacy Center for crisis response

Goal 2: Develop, Align & Optimize Programs

- Establish Community Dental Hygiene Clinic
- Increase GED graduate matriculation to STC credit programs

Goal 3: Maximize Institutional Effectiveness

- Institutionalize a Grant Management System (GMS)
- Fully implement Workday Student

Goal 4: Cultivate Community Engagement

- Expand Valley Promise awareness among HS seniors by 25%
- Create and implement an Alumni Association

South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

9

Every IE Plan Includes:



Objective - What do we want to improve?

- A SMART objective describing the intended outcome and desired impact.



Strategic Alignment to the Strategic Plan

- Direct alignment to one or more goals and strategies within the College's Strategic Plan.



Assessment Measures - How to measure success

- Clear performance indicators (KPIs), surveys, benchmarks, and measurable outcomes to evaluate success.



Resources Required

- The departments, people, technology, funding, equipment, and internal and external partnerships needed to achieve the objective.



Multi-Year Action Plan

- Three-year implementation plan with annual activities, progress reviews, and end-of-cycle assessment to support continuous improvement.

5

10

INSIDE AN IE PLAN • ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLE

Goal 1 Objective, Start to Finish

Division: SAEM | Department: Student Affairs

Objective	Develop a Student Advocacy Center to provide coordinated crisis response and holistic student support services.
Strategic Alignment	Goal 1: Champion Student Success → Strategic Direction 1: Remove Barriers to Educational Goals → Strategy 1.1a: Jaguar Resource Centers
Assessment Measures	Student awareness of Advocacy Center services; number of students served; satisfaction with crisis response support; persistence rate of students served
Resources Required	Dedicated staff, case management technology; partnerships with Counseling, Financial Aid, and Basic Needs services; campus facility space
Year 1 (2025-26)	Conduct needs assessment; hire Coordinator; establish referral partnerships; pilot services at one campus
Year 2 (2026-27)	Expand to all campuses; launch case management system; complete first annual assessment
Year 3 (2027-28)	Full district-wide implementation; outcome evaluation; refine objective for the next IE Plan cycle

Illustrative example built from a real IE Plan objective; full data and measurement results will be presented once Year One assessment is complete.

South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

11

INSIDE AN IE PLAN • ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLE

Goal 2 Objective, Start to Finish

Division: AAED | Department: Division of Health Science Professions

Objective	Establish a Dental Hygiene Clinic in compliance with Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) standards that will service 100 community members per semester by Fall 2028.
Strategic Alignment	Goal 2: Develop, Align, Optimize Educational Programs → Strategic Direction 1: Innovate and Expand Learning Opportunities → Strategy 2.1a: Design Learning Opportunities and Degrees
Assessment Measures	Number of successful completions, Licensure Certification, Course and Program Pass Rates and Persistence
Resources Required	Staffing; Dental Program Advisory Board; Electronic Health Record (EHR) system; CCS; IT; Facilities Planning & Construction; Simulation Management
Year 1 (2025-26)	Create clinic space and install equipment; Submit CODA self-study report; CODA 1 st Site Visit; Simulation equipment Set-up for preclinic; Hire key personnel
Year 2 (2026-27)	OSHA and HIPAA trainings; Offer services to 100 community members; Enroll second cohort of students
Year 3 (2027-28)	CODA 2 nd Site Visit; Sustain and improve operations; obtain final accreditation status.

Illustrative example built from a real IE Plan objective; full data and measurement results will be presented once Year One assessment is complete.

South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

12

6

FROM RESOURCES TO BUDGET & STAFFING

IE Plan Resources Inform the College's Annual Planning

The "Resources Required" element of every IE Plan feeds directly into the College's budget and staffing planning cycle – aligned to the same annual rhythm as the IE Reports:



Each IE Report year (see Slide 3) carries an aligned Budget cycle, so resource requests stay synchronized with institutional planning and reporting.

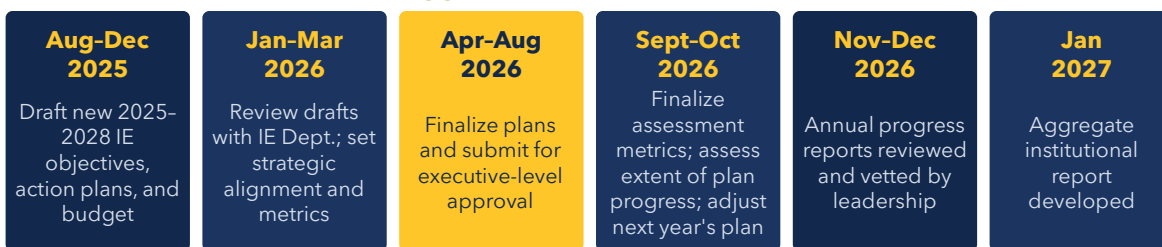
South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

13

NEXT STEPS

2025-2028 IE Timeline: Implementation & Assessment

YOU ARE HERE



Administration will return to the Board in February 2027 with institutional-, strategy-, and department-level performance data reflecting Year One results.

South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan

14

7

Thank You

Questions and Discussion

South Texas College | 2025-2031 Strategic Plan | Board of Trustees Update

Presentation on the Division of Health Science Professions

Purpose Dr. Margo Vargas Ayala, Dean of Health Science Professions, will present on the Health Science Professions.

Justification This presentation will include a brief biography of Dean Vargas Ayala and an overview of the departments and Health Science Professions (HSP_ divisional history and organizational structure.

Dr. Vargas Ayala will then discuss enrollments within HSP by major and provide a review of the Nursing Programs Pathway and student performance indicators, and other pathways available within HSP.

Dr. Vargas Ayala will conclude with a look ahead at upcoming strategic priorities and direction.

Additional Information

Enclosed Documents 1. HSP PPT

Funding There are no funding implications.

Staff Resource Dr. Margo Vargas Ayala, Dean of Health Science Professions

Recommendation

No action is requested.

Division of Health Science Professions



**Presentation for the
Education and Workforce Development Committee
Tuesday, August 11, 2026**

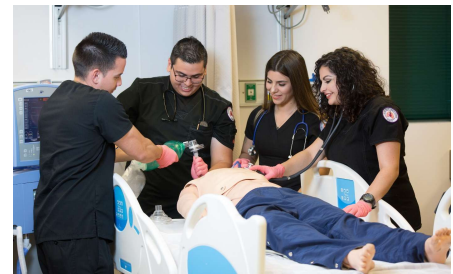
Presenter: Dr. Vargas Ayala, Dean of Health Science Professions



1

Overview

- Division Dean Bio
- HSP Programs and Abbreviations
- Division History
- Organizational Structure – Faculty & Staff
- Enrollment by Major
- Nursing Programs Pathway
- HSP Program Pass Rates
- Division Highlights
- Pathways to Opportunities
- Strategic Priorities & Future Direction



2

1



Dr. Vargas Ayala, Dean

Division of Health Science Professions



Education

- Doctor of Nursing Practice, Educational Leadership- American Sentinel University
- Master of Science in Nursing Education- The University of Texas-Brownsville
- Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitative Services- The University of Texas-Pan American
- Associate of Applied Science- Pan American University

Professional Experience

- Dean, Health Science Professions, South Texas College (July 1, 2024-Present)
- Vocational Nursing Program Department Chair, South Texas College (2019-2024)
- Faculty, Vocational Nursing Program, South Texas College (2009)
- Thirty-seven years of nursing experience and forty-two years in the Healthcare field
- Background includes cardiac nursing, case management, home health care, nursing faculty, and administrative leadership

3

HSP Programs and Abbreviations



Programs and Abbreviations

Nursing:

RN-BSN	Bachelor of Science in Nursing
ADN	Associate Degree Nursing
VN	Vocational Nursing
PCT	Patient Care Technician

Allied Health:

EMS	Emergency Medical Services
OTA	Occupational Therapy Assistant
PTA	Physical Therapist Assistant
PHARM	Pharmacy Technology
RSPT	Respiratory Therapy
DMS	Diagnostic Medical Sonography
RADT	Radiologic Technology
HIT	Health Information Technology
MAT	Medical Assistant Technology
DHYG	Dental Hygiene (coming soon)



4

Division History



- 1995** **Division established** by Dr. Ramiro R. Casso-
Original Programs: PCT, EMS, VN
- 2000** **Opening of the New NAH Campus:** Programs
added after 1995: HIT, RADT, OTA, PTA, ADN
MAT, Pharm, RSPT & DMS
- 2018** **Bond Funded NAH Expansion:** New 4-story
facility featuring a state-of-the-art Simulation
Hospital; Increased enrollment and
simulation-based education.



5

Division History (continued)

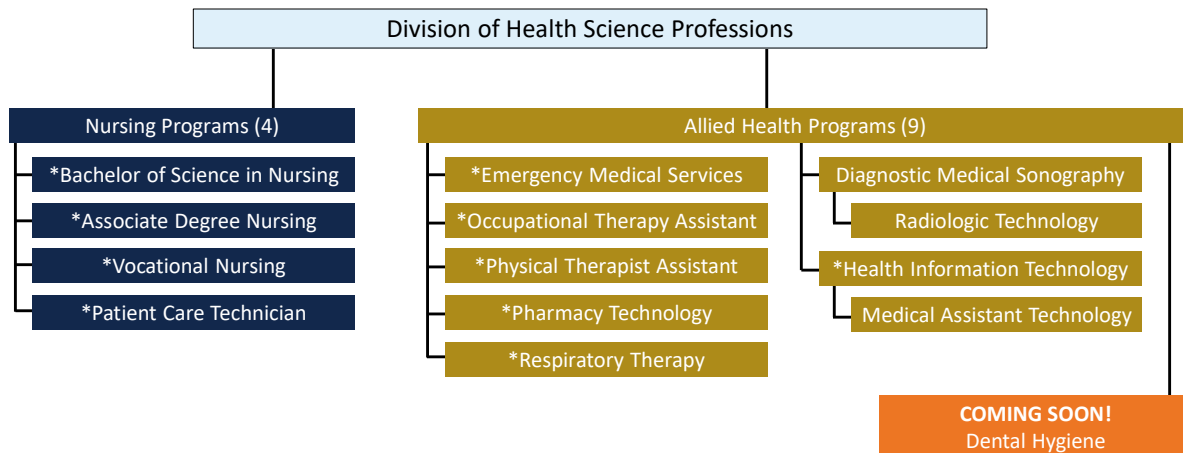


- 2019** **Program added:** Bachelor Program: RN-BSN- 100% Online
- 2023** **Facilities & Infrastructure:** Acquisition of former *Texas A&M Health Science Center*: Renovation of **HSP E** scheduled for completion in February 2027
- 2024** **Grants & Program Expansion:** \$1 million
U.S. Department of Labor grant awarded
for Dental Hygiene & Telehealth courses
- 2025** **Division Renaming & Strategic Alignment:**
Health Science Professions:
More inclusive, profession-wide identity



6

Organizational Structure: 13 Programs



*Accredited Programs

7

Faculty & Staff



Faculty: 129

- Full Time: 98
- Lecturers: 2
- Adjunct: 29

Staff: 58

- Student & Campus: 40
- Secretaries: 12
- Clinical Simulation: 6



8

Faculty & Staff Leadership Activities



National Organizations

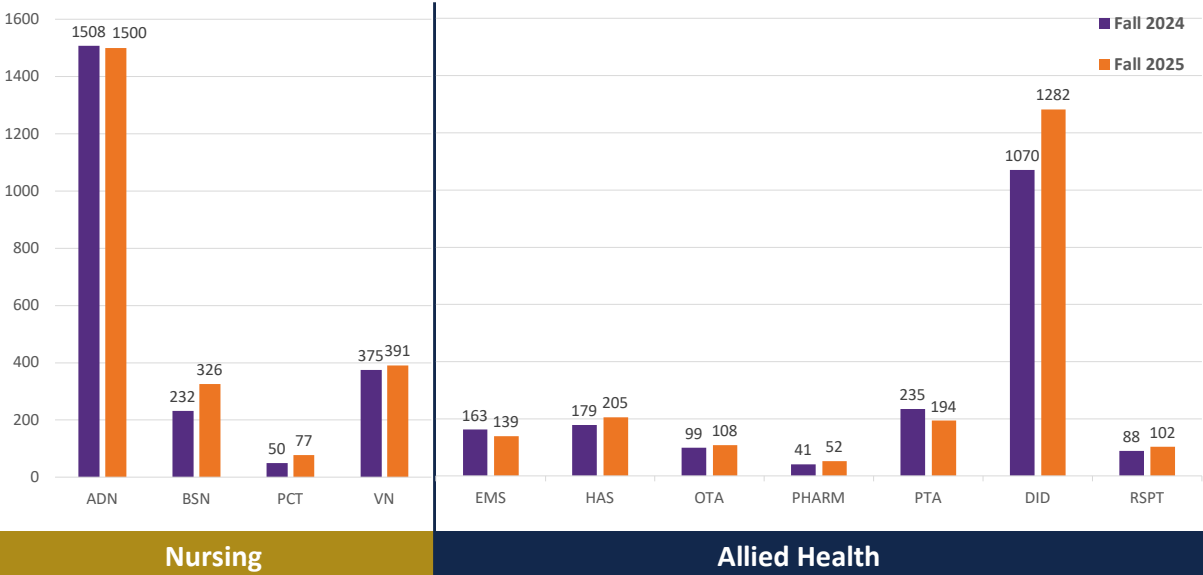
- ❑ American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP)
- ❑ American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA)

State Organizations

- ❑ Simulation Professionals of Texas (SPOT)
- ❑ Texas Alliance of PTA Educators (TAPTAE)
- ❑ American Physical Therapy Association (APTA)

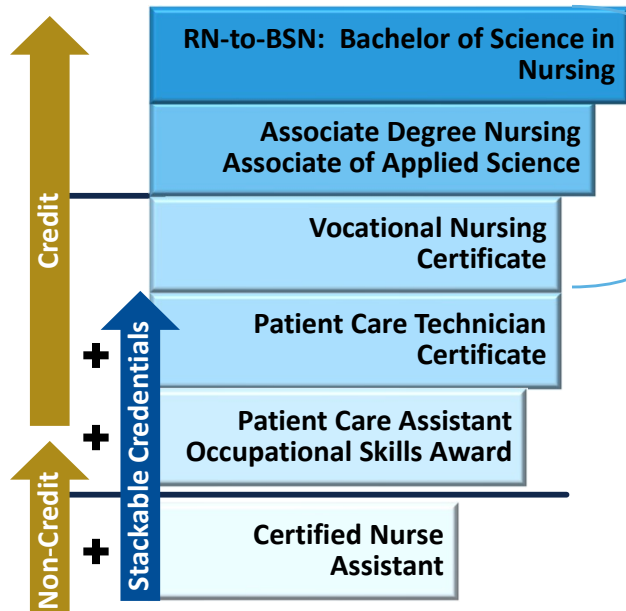
9

Enrollment by Major



10

Nursing Programs Pathway



With over 400 nursing graduates in academic year 2024-2025, South Texas College is one of the largest producers of nurses among public community colleges in Texas.

- ✓ Bachelor of Science in Nursing
- ✓ Associate Degree Nursing
- ✓ Vocational Nursing

11

HSP Program Pass Rates



Successful Reaffirmation of all HSP Program Accreditations for 2025

Allied Health Programs Pass Rates	
2025	Pass Rate
PCT, DID, OTA, PTA, RSPT, PHRA & MAT	100%
EMS	91.7%

Nursing Pass Rates for NCLEX Exam	
2025 Pass Rates	
Vocational Nursing STC : 91.95	Associate Degree Nursing STC : 99.43
TX Average: 91.89	TX Average: 88.63
National Average: 86.59	National Average: 86.71

12

Division Highlights



- **RN Apprenticeship**
 - First cohort: Fall 2024-Spring 2026 10 students completing and earn DOL Certificate
- **Wellness Center**
 - Established at the HSP Campus
- **Facilities**
 - Pharmacy Community Lab & Multipurpose Labs completed- supporting Program growth & Workforce Alignment

South Texas College

First in the nation to offer registered nurse apprenticeship



13

Pathways to Opportunities



South Texas College is a leader in developing non-credit to credit pathways.

- Billing and Coding Specialist
- Certified Nurse Assistant (ISD)
- EKG Technician (ISD)
- Electronic Health Record Specialist
- EMT - Basic
- Health Information Medical Clerk
- Medical Office Specialist
- Medical Receptionist
- Patient Care Technician (ISD)
- Phlebotomy Technician (ISD)

Several pathways are available to our ISD partners.



14

Strategic Priorities & Future Direction



■ New Program Expansion

- Operational readiness of the OTA/PTA gym by 2027
- Expand ADN program to Starr County by 2027

■ Finalize Dental Hygiene and Community Clinic

- Dental Hygiene program & Clinic
 - Operational readiness by 2027
- Year 1 Clinic Goal: **Serve 200 community members**



15

Questions?



Thank you!



16

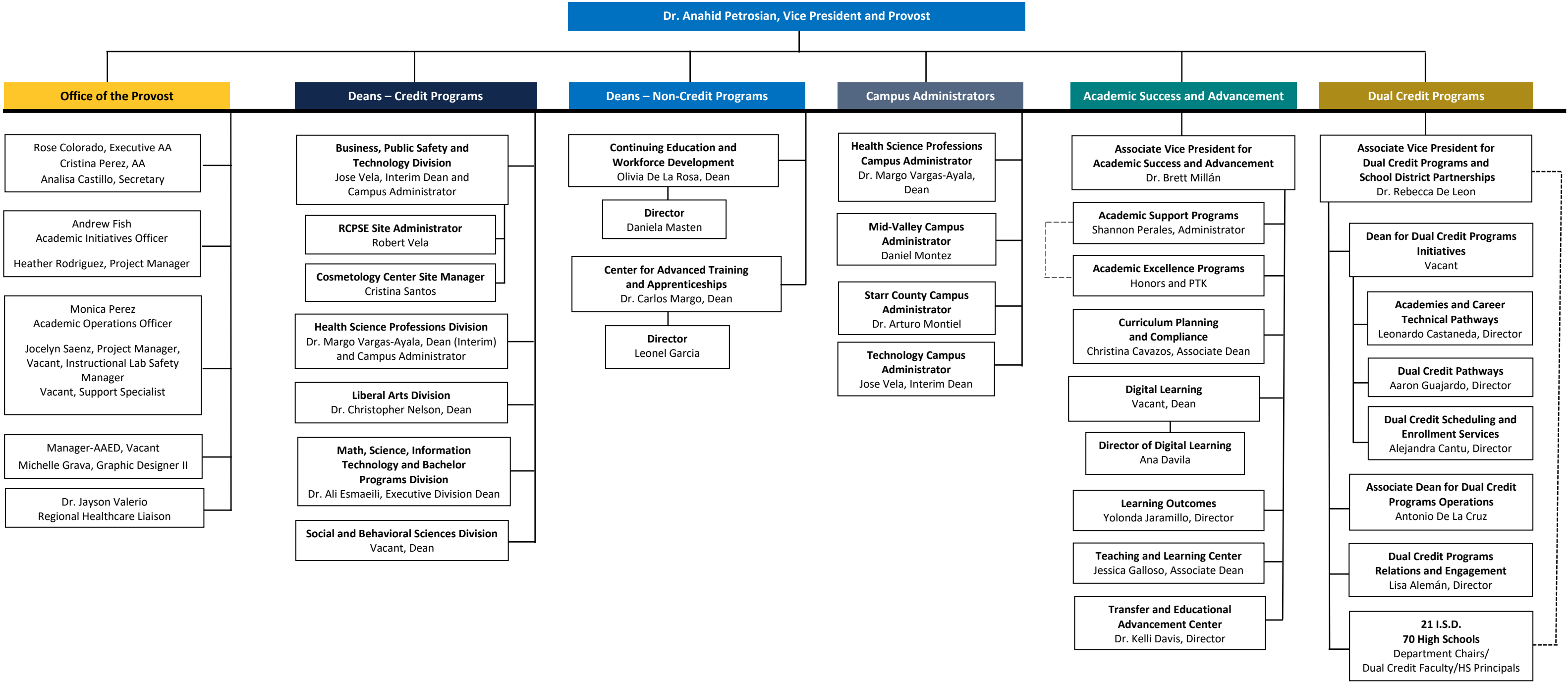
Discussion of the Renaming of the Division of Academic Affairs and Workforce Innovation

Purpose	Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost, will provide an update to the Education and Workforce Development Committee on the upcoming name change to the Division of Academic Affairs and Economic Development. Starting September 1, 2026, the Division will be renamed to the <i>Division of Academic Affairs and Workforce Innovation</i>.
Justification	Over the years, the Division has been renamed to better align with the evolving mission of the College and the changing scope of the Division. When the Academic Affairs Division incorporated the College's non-credit and professional-credit departments, it was renamed to Academic Affairs and Economic Development to reflect the integration of professional-credit programming alongside credit academic and workforce training programs and partnerships. This year, in consultation with the College President and stakeholders within the Division and at the College, the Vice President and Provost requested that the name be updated to reflect the division's continued evolution: • Academic Affairs remains central to the College's mission and is the foundation for the rest of the institution's activities. • Workforce represents STC's expanding role in preparing students for high-demand careers, strengthening employer partnerships, supporting applied learning models, and developing responsive pathways to meet the evolving needs of the region. • Innovation sends a message of mobility, modernization, responsiveness to change, and future readiness.
Additional Information	The Division of Academic Affairs and Workforce Innovation Organizational Chart for 2026-2027 is included within this packet.
Enclosed Documents	1. AAWI - Org Chart - 8.5.26
Funding	There are no funding implications.

Staff Resource Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Workforce Innovation

Recommendation No action is requested.

Division of Academic Affairs and Workforce Innovation
Organizational Chart 2026-2027



Review of the Presentations Made at the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting

Purpose The following presentation was delivered to the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee on Tuesday, August 11, 2026:

Justification

**Additional
Information**

**Enclosed
Documents** None

Funding

Staff Resource

Recommendation

Presentation on Escrow Acquisition of Notice of Partial Redemption for South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Previous Bond Defeasances

Purpose To present on the escrow acquisitions of the notice of partial redemption for South Texas College District's outstanding limited tax bonds and previous bond defeasances.

Justification To inform the Board of Trustees about the redemption of previously approved bond defeasances, the pending FY 2025-2026 Order #2025-016 of a Bond Defeasance for Partial Redemptions, a recommended escrow acquisition to be executed within this fiscal year, and the anticipated FY 2026 - 2027 Bond Defeasance Order.

Below is a list of established Escrow Funds:

Closing Memorandum Date	Defeasance and Redemption Order Number	Redemption Date	Principal Amount Bond Series 2020	Principal Amount Bond Series 2021
10/23/2023	2023-009	8/15/2034	4,385,000	
10/23/2023	2023-009	8/15/2033	4,260,000	
8/27/2024	2024-018	8/15/2032	4,135,000	
8/2026	2025-016	8/15/2035		6,100,000
FY 2027		8/15/2034		6,165,000

Additional Information Appendix A - A presentation that included a rationale description and analysis worksheets of the past, present, and future defeasances submitted by Estrada Hinojosa, a Division of TRB Capital Markets.

Enclosed Documents 1. Bond Defeasance Presentation

Funding No funds are required.

Staff Resource Dr. Miguel De Los Santos, Financial Advisor, Estrada Hinojosa
Angel Magallanes, Financial Advisor, Estrada Hinojosa

Recommendation No action is required from the Committee. This item is presented for information and feedback to staff.



**SOUTH TEXAS
COLLEGE**

FY 2026 DEFEASANCE
FY 2027 DEFEASANCE PROPOSAL

August 2025

ESTRADA  **HINOJOSA**

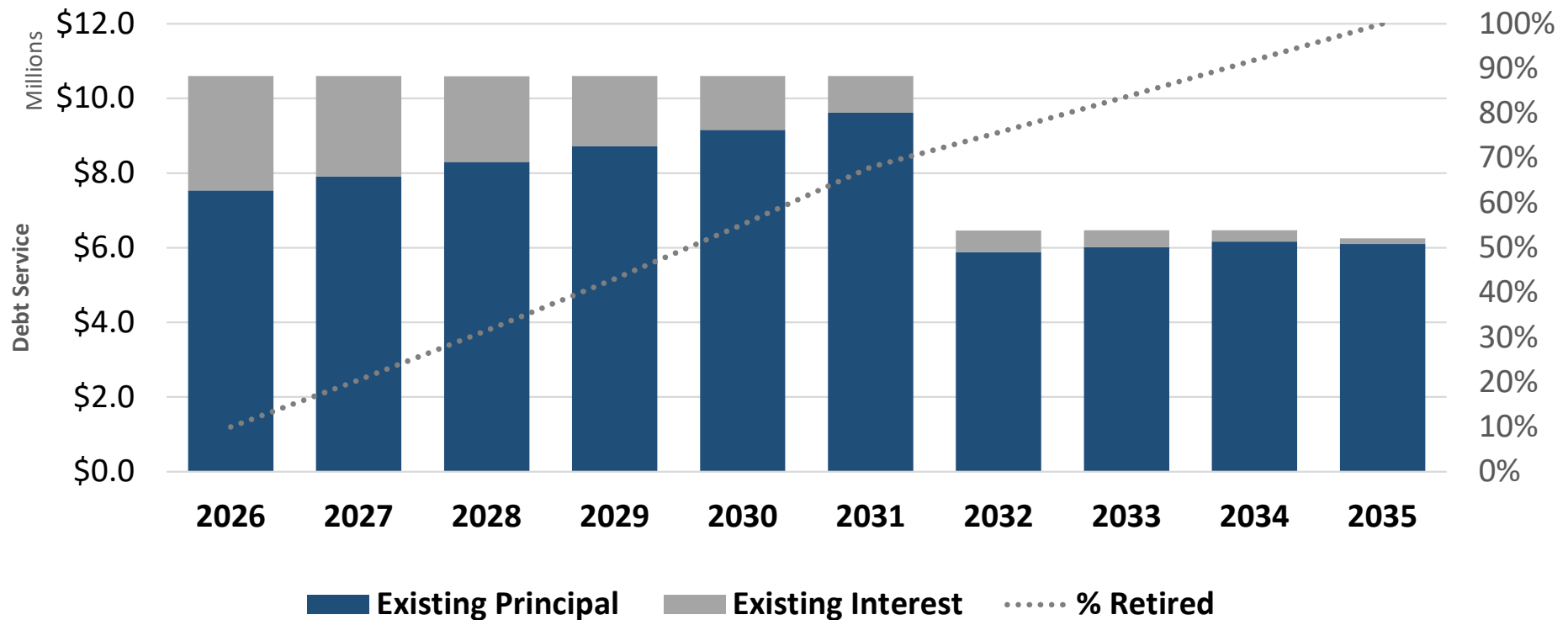
A DIVISION OF TRB CAPITAL MARKETS

Dallas • Austin • Chicago • Denver • Houston • Miami • New York • Rio Grande Valley • San Antonio

Debt Overview

General Obligation Debt Outstanding			
Series	Par Outstanding	Amount Callable	Call Date
Ltd Tax Refunding Bonds Taxable Series 2021	\$54,045,000	\$24,170,000.00	8/15/2031
Ltd Tax Refunding Bonds Taxable Series 2020	21,385,000	4,015,000	8/15/2030
Total	\$ 75,430,000	\$ 28,185,000	

STC (GO) Ratings	
Agency	Rating
S&P	AA
Moody's	Aa2



Defeasance Overview

Defeasance: Defeasance is a provision in a contract that voids a bond or loan on a balance sheet when the borrower sets aside cash or bonds sufficient enough to service the debt.

Defeasance Resolution: Defeasance resolution for the early repayment of outstanding principal. Board approves a legal debt obligation to pay above the annual debt service.

Potential Interest Savings: Prior Debt is paid with cash from I&S levy collected or investments are purchased that are escrowed to make payments. In either scenario, there is an opportunity for interest savings.

Tax Rate Impact – Projected 2026 Defeasance

FYE 8/31	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾	AV Growth	Outstanding Debt Service	Projected Extra Levy	Defeasance Calculation ⁽²⁾	Total Net Debt Service	Estimated Calculated I&S	I&S Rate Change	FYE 8/31
2026	\$ 60,509,003,901	11.0%	\$ 10,599,173	\$ 2,790,857	\$ (78,050)	\$ 13,311,981	\$ 0.0220	\$ 0.0023	2026
2027	63,073,272,048	4.2%	10,602,423	-	(156,099)	10,446,324	0.0166	(0.0054)	2027
2028	64,334,737,489	2.0%	10,596,673	-	(156,099)	10,440,574	0.0162	(0.0003)	2028
2029	65,621,432,239	2.0%	10,601,423	-	(156,099)	10,445,324	0.0159	(0.0003)	2029
2030	65,621,432,239	0.0%	10,600,173	-	(156,099)	10,444,074	0.0159	(0.0000)	2030
2031	65,621,432,239	0.0%	10,602,173	-	(156,099)	10,446,074	0.0159	0.0000	2031
2032	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,466,473	-	(156,099)	6,310,374	0.0096	(0.0063)	2032
2033	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,469,708	-	(156,099)	6,313,609	0.0096	0.0000	2033
2034	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,472,696	-	(156,099)	6,316,597	0.0096	0.0000	2034
2035	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,256,099	-	(6,256,099)	-	0.0000	(0.0096)	2035
2036	65,621,432,239	0.0%	-	-	-	-	0.0000	-	2036
Total			\$ 89,267,017	\$ 2,790,857	\$ (7,582,941)	\$ 84,474,933			Total
Estimated Cash Needed for Defeasance					\$ 5,792,169				
Estimated Savings from Defeasance					\$ 1,790,771				

⁽¹⁾ Source: Hidalgo County & Starr County Appraisal District (Freeze Adjusted Taxable Grand Total).

⁽²⁾ Defeasance amount may be adjusted. Calculation shows partial 2035 maturity from Series 2021 being defeased.

*Projected: Extra Levy and Issuer contribution for Open Market Securities purchase and Cost of Issuance.

Tax Rate Impact – Projected 2027 Defeasance

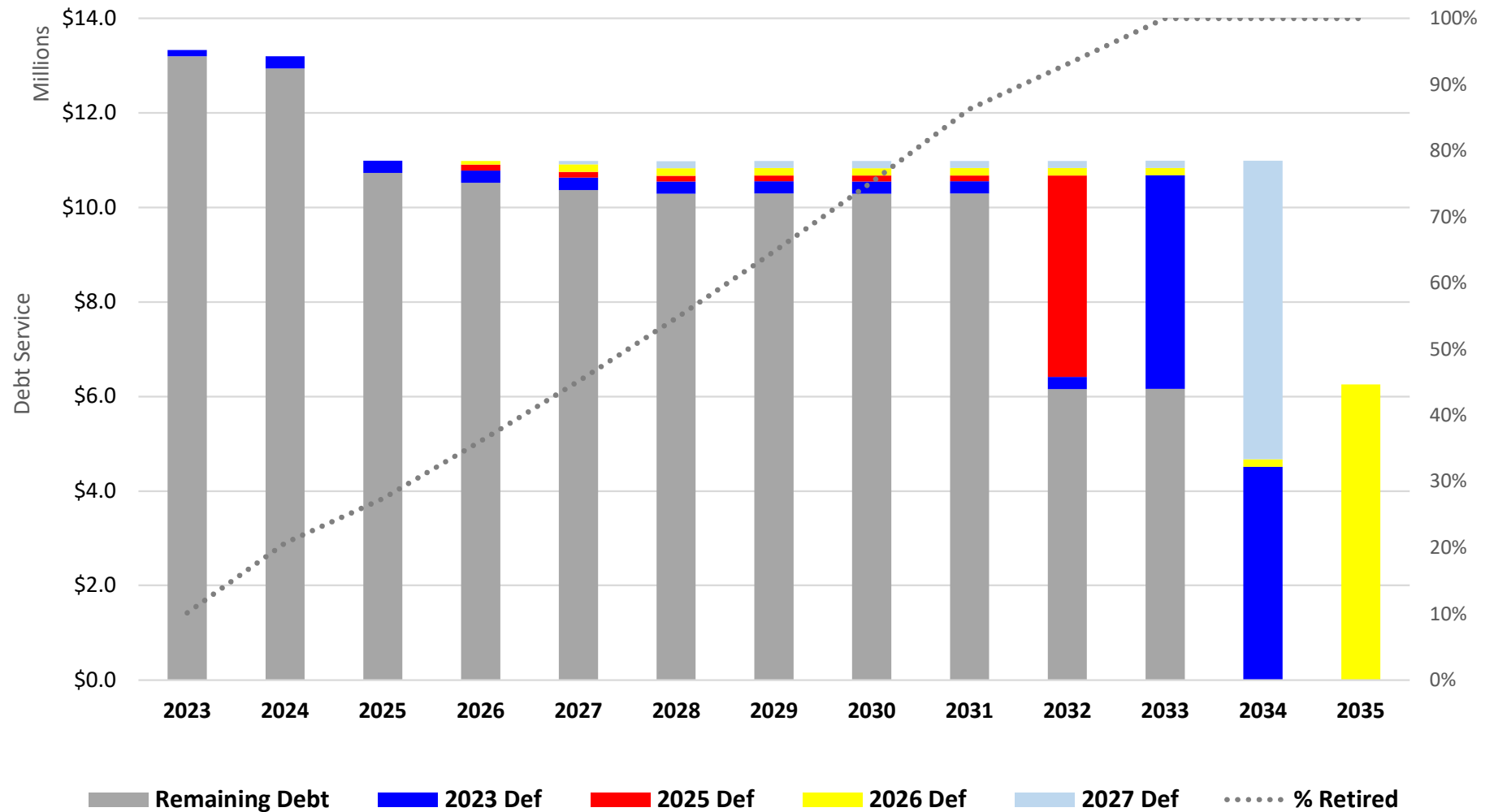
FYE 8/31	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾	AV Growth	Outstanding Debt Service	Projected Extra Levy	2026 Defeasance Calculation ⁽²⁾	2027 Defeasance Calculation ⁽²⁾	Total Net Debt Service	Estimated Calculated I&S	I&S Rate Change	FYE 8/31
2026	\$ 60,509,003,901	11.0%	\$ 10,599,173	2,790,857	\$ (78,050)		\$ 13,311,981	\$ 0.0220	(0.0007)	2026
2027	63,073,272,048	4.2%	10,602,423	3,429,796	(156,099)		13,876,120	0.0220	0.0000	2027
2028	64,334,737,489	2.0%	10,596,673	-	(156,099)	(151,597)	10,288,977	0.0160	(0.0060)	2028
2029	65,621,432,239	2.0%	10,601,423	-	(156,099)	(151,597)	10,293,727	0.0157	(0.0003)	2029
2030	65,621,432,239	0.0%	10,600,173	-	(156,099)	(151,597)	10,292,477	0.0157	(0.0000)	2030
2031	65,621,432,239	0.0%	10,602,173	-	(156,099)	(151,597)	10,294,477	0.0157	0.0000	2031
2032	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,466,473	-	(156,099)	(151,597)	6,158,777	0.0094	(0.0063)	2032
2033	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,469,708	-	(156,099)	(151,597)	6,162,012	0.0094	0.0000	2033
2034	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,472,696	-	(156,099)	(6,316,597)	-	0.0000	(0.0094)	2034
2035	65,621,432,239	0.0%	6,256,099	-	(6,256,099)		-	0.0000	-	2035
2036	65,621,432,239	0.0%	-	-	-		-	0.0000	-	2036
Total			\$ 89,267,017		\$ (7,582,941)	\$ (7,226,182)	\$ 80,678,547			Total
Estimated Cash Needed for Defeasance					\$ 5,792,169	\$ 5,914,433				
Estimated Savings from Defeasance					\$ 1,790,771	\$ 1,311,749				

⁽¹⁾ Source: Hidalgo County & Starr County Appraisal District (Freeze Adjusted Taxable Grand Total).

⁽²⁾ Defeasance amount may be adjusted. Calculation shows partial 2035 maturity from Series 2021 being defeased.

*Projected: Extra Levy and Issuer contribution for Open Market Securities purchase and Cost of Issuance.

Historical and Projected Future Defeasances



Defeasance Summary and Defeasance Option for FY2027

Fiscal Year	Financing Date	Part of Bond Series Defeased	Principal & Interest Defeased	Net Savings From Defeased Bonds
2023	10/24/2023	Series 2020	\$ 11,370,050	\$ 3,637,736
2025	8/27/2025	Series 2020	\$ 5,003,350	\$ 892,523
2026*	August 2026	Series 2021	\$ 7,582,941	\$ 1,790,771
2027*	Summer 2027	Series 2021	\$ 7,226,182	\$ 1,311,749
Projected Total			\$ 31,182,522	\$ 7,632,779

Next Steps to Consider:

- Maintain overall tax rate of \$0.1620 from FY 2025
- Adopt Defeasance Resolution to pay debt early.
- Adopt I&S tax rate of \$0.0220 for FY 2027 defeasance.
- Utilize I&S fund balance and tax levy for cash defeasance in Summer 2027.
- Projected I&S Fund Balance after 2026 defeasance: \$6,803,200

**Projected; Subject to Change.*

Disclaimer

This document is intended for discussion purposes only and, in conjunction with oral presentations and further negotiations, is subject to the final terms of definitive transaction related written agreements, if appropriate, and is not a commitment to lend money, underwrite or purchase securities or commit capital, nor does it obligate this firm to enter into written agreements. The terms and conditions described herein are an indicative summary which may be amended or replaced by subsequent summaries.

This document is intended for the exclusive use of the entity identified on the cover page hereof or otherwise identified as the recipient by a member of the firm and may contain information proprietary to Estrada Hinojosa, which by acceptance of this document obligates you to use discretion when sharing the proposed terms for any prospective transaction.

Estrada Hinojosa does not provide accounting, tax or legal advice and any discussion of such matters herein should not be relied upon by you as a guarantee or commitment of a specific result should a transaction occur. All numbers and prices discussed herein are preliminary and indicative of market conditions on the date prepared and do not represent bids or offers, and you should determine, without reliance upon us, the economic risks and merits as well as the legal and tax consequences of any such transaction, keeping in mind that the results of analyses from any quantitative model which represent potential future events that may or may not occur, and that may not include every particular material fact related to a proposed transaction, are by their nature subject to further discussion and examination.

Securities offered through TRB Capital Markets, LLC (d/b/a Estrada Hinojosa) ("Estrada Hinojosa") © Member: FINRA & SIPC.

All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Estrada Hinojosa.

Update on Executive and Administrative Leadership Succession Plan

Purpose	To provide an update on the Executive and Administrative Leadership Succession Plan.
Justification	Following the presentation of the Executive Leadership Succession Plan by President Dr. Ricardo J. Solis on January 27, 2026, the Office of Human Resources has initiated the development of an Institutional Succession Planning Framework targeting administrative leadership. This expanded succession planning framework encompasses key administrative roles, including but not limited to: • Associate Vice Presidents • Deans • Executive Directors • Directors By extending succession planning across mid-level and senior-level management positions, the institution aims to strengthen organizational continuity, cultivate leadership capability, and accelerate talent readiness institution-wide. To support this expanded initiative, the Office of Human Resources will partner with division and department leaders to establish and implement the following core elements of the succession plan framework as referenced in Appendix A and as summarized below: • Core Competency Mapping: Alignment of critical institutional and leadership competencies required for key administrative roles. • Candidate Identification Criteria: Standardized methodologies and talent matrix tools to identify high-potential administrative successors. • Customized Individual Development Plans: Tailored Individual Development Plans designed to bridge competency gaps, mitigate risk, retain top talent, and build a sustainable leadership pipeline.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Appendix A - Succession Plan Presentation
Funding	N/A

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Claudia Olivares, Director of Human Resources - Employee Relations and Talent Development

Recommendation No action is required from the Committee. The item is presented for information purposes.

Executive and Administrative Leadership Succession Plan Update

Mary Del Paz, MBA, CPA, CFE, CGMA

Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Claudia Olivares, MHRM, PHR, SHRM-CP

Director of Human Resources - Employee Relations & Talent Development



1

Next Steps

- Proceed with the design and implementation of customized individual development plans for executive leadership based on core competencies.
- Expand the succession plan framework to administrative leadership positions across the institution:
 - Associate Vice Presidents, Deans, Executive Directors, Directors.
- 1) Core Competency mapping, 2) Selection of potential successor(s), and 3) Deployment of individual development plans.

Desired Outcome:

- Strengthen organizational continuity by preparing future leaders for critical administrative roles.

2

Succession Plan Timeline

Timeframe	Executive Leadership	Administrative Leadership
Fall 2025	Successors identified for President and Vice President roles.	
January 2026	Board of Trustees receives an overview of the Executive Leadership Succession Plan.	
August 2026 - December 2026	Develop customized individual development plans.	Identify successors and required competencies. Develop customized individual development plans.
January 2027	Implementation of customized individual development plans.	Implementation of customized individual development plans.
August 2027	Present update to the Board of Trustees.	

3

Thank You

4

Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

Purpose	The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on each item. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action. Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees. Any trustee may request any item be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.
Justification	The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented: a. Approval on the Award of Proposals, Rejection of Proposals, and Approval of Purchases, Purchase Renewals, and Renewals at a total cost of \$2,908,119.42 b. Approval on Re-Bid Primary Bank Depository Services c. Approval of Order #2026-20 Authorizing the Defeasance and Redemption of a Portion of South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Approving an Escrow Agreement and All other Instruments and Procedures d. Approval of the South Texas College Proposed 2026 Tax Rate (Option 2) e. Approval to Recommend Record Vote and Schedule A Public Hearing Regarding Adoption of Proposed Tax Rate that Exceeds the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and/or the Voter-Approval Tax Rate f. Approval of Additional Vacation Payout for WorkDay Student ERP Implementation Primary Leads and Co-Leads for FY 2025-2026 g. Approval of the Interlocal Agreement for Transportation Services between South Texas College and the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for FY 2026-2027, effective for a one-year period from September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at a total operating cost to the College of \$534,995.

- h. Approval of Monetary and Special Privilege Awards for Faculty and Staff Employees of the Year Excellence Awards
- i. Approval to Accept the Internal Auditor's Annual Statement of Organizational Independence
- j. Approval of the Internal Audit Charter
- k. Approval of the Proposed Projects by the Internal Auditor for FY 2026-2027
- l. Approval to Adopt the Second Reading of Local Policy
 - A. Adopt CS (Local) – Information Security

Additional Information

Enclosed Documents None

Funding

Staff Resource

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:
The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize items “a - l” of the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Consent Agenda as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

Review and Action as Necessary on Award of Proposals, Rejection of Proposals, and Approval of Purchases, Purchase Renewals, and Renewals

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed each item, including the procurement procedures and evaluation of all responses, and recommended approval as follows:

Award of Proposals – 1) General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services

Purpose	Award the proposals for general purpose printing and signage services to the vendors listed in Appendix A.
Justification	To support various projects, including materials that communicate information about upcoming events, past events, registration, and course schedules to students, faculty, staff, and the community. At the time of purchase, the vendor will be selected based on the items provided, pricing, item availability, and delivery timeline.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Communication and Creative Services and various departments' budgets for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Appendix A – Vendors List (Per Service) Appendix B – Project Timeline and Information Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation
Staff Resource	Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President for Institutional Advancement and Economic Development Lynda Lopez, Executive Director of Communication and Creative Services
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to award the proposals for general purpose printing and signage services to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, with two (2) one-year options to renew, at an estimated total annual amount of \$220,000.00.

APPENDIX A**Vendors List (Per Service)**

General Purpose Printing Services	
1	Capital Spectrum/ dba CSI Printing (Buda, TX)
2	Copy Craft/ dba Slate Group (Lubbock, TX)
3	FedEx Office and Print Services, Inc (Plano, TX)
4	Gateway Printing & Office Supply, LLC (Edinburg, TX)
5	Ubeo LLC/ dba CopyZone (McAllen, TX)
Signage Services	
1	Capital Spectrum/ dba CSI Printing (Buda, TX)
2	Copy Craft/ dba Slate Group (Lubbock, TX)
3	FedEx Office and Print Services, Inc (Plano, TX)
4	O'Conn LLC/ dba ASAP Printing Solutions (McAllen, TX)
5	Ubeo LLC/ dba CopyZone (McAllen, TX)

APPENDIX B**Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	June 3, 2026 and June 10, 2026
RFP Responses Due	June 23, 2026
RFP Issued To	Seven Hundred and Twenty-Seven (727) Vendors
Responses Received From	Twelve (12) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Communication and Creative Services and Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Vendors listed in Appendix A

Award of Proposals – 2) Office Supplies

Purpose	Award the proposals for office supplies to the vendors listed in Appendix A.
Justification	To support the daily operations of the College's instructional programs and support services district-wide. The office supplies include, but are not limited to, paper, pens, markers, folders, indexes, batteries, binders, labels, dividers, sticky notes, tape, etc. At the time of purchase, the vendor will be selected based on the items provided, pricing, item availability, and delivery timeline.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in various departments' budgets for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Appendix A – Vendors List Appendix B – Project Timeline and Information Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services Deyadira Leal, Director of Purchasing and Distribution Services
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to award the proposals for office supplies to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning October 1, 2026 through September 30, 2027, with two (2) one-year options to renew, at an estimated total annual amount of \$500,000.00.

APPENDIX A **Vendors List**

Primary Vendor (City, State):	Gateway Printing & Office Supply, LLC (Edinburg, TX)
Secondary Vendor (City, State):	Staples, Inc./ dba Staples Contract & Commercial, LLC (Framingham, MA)

APPENDIX B **Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	June 17, 2026 and June 24, 2026
RFP Responses Due	July 7, 2026
RFP Issued To	Seven Hundred and Forty- Five (745) Vendors
Responses Received From	Ten (10) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Academic Affairs and Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Vendors listed in Appendix A

Award of Proposals – 3) Promotional Apparel Services

Purpose	Award the proposals for promotional apparel services to the vendors listed in Appendix A.
Justification	To provide promotional apparel services that support various college initiatives and events by supplying branded items used to promote programs, increase awareness, and engage students, faculty, staff, and the community. At the time of purchase, the vendor will be selected based on the items provided, pricing, item availability, and delivery timeline.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in Communications and Creative Services and various departments' budgets for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Appendix A – Vendors List Appendix B – Project Timeline and Information Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation
Staff Resource	Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President for Institutional Advancement and Economic Development Lynda Lopez, Executive Director for Communication and Creative Services Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management Otoniel Matamoros, Dean of Enrollment Services Paul Hernandez, Dean of Student Affairs
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to award the proposals for promotional apparel services to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, with two (2) one-year options to renew, at an estimated total annual amount of \$185,000.00.

APPENDIX A**Vendors List**

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)
Imprezos Pro Uniforms, LLC (Pharr, TX)	Printnest, LLC (Stafford, TX)
Promo Universal, LLC (Corpus Christi, TX)	Satori Display, LLC (Pharr, TX)
Xtremetees Embroidery and Printing (San Juan, TX)	

APPENDIX B**Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	June 3, 2026 and June 10, 2026
RFP Responses Due	June 18, 2026
RFP Issued To	Seven Hundred and Thirty-Five (735) Vendors
Responses Received From	Eighteen (18) vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Communication and Creative Services and Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Vendors listed in Appendix A

Rejection of Proposals – 4) General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services

Purpose	Reject the twelve (12) proposals received for the stationery services category under the Request for Proposals for General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services.
Justification	Administration has determined that the current solicitation document for the stationery services category requires revision. A new Request for Proposal (RFP) will be solicited with revised requirements.
Staff Resource	Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President for Institutional Advancement and Economic Development Lynda Lopez, Executive Director of Communication and Creative Services
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to reject the twelve (12) proposals received for the stationery services category under the Request for Proposals for General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services.

Rejection of Proposals – 5) Artificial Intelligence Detection Platform

Purpose	Reject the nine (9) proposals received for the Artificial Intelligence Detection Platform.
Justification	Administration has determined that the current solicitation document requires revision. A new Request for Proposal (RFP) will be solicited with revised requirements.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to reject the nine (9) proposals received for the Artificial Intelligence Detection Platform.

Purchases – 6) Network Equipment, Licenses, and Accessories

Purpose	Purchase network equipment, licenses, and accessories from Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor.
Justification	To support the district-wide classroom instruction, office operations, connectivity between surveillance cameras and servers, data closets to support systems, and converting analog systems to digital for classrooms, amongst other daily tasks.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the various departments and grant budgets for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to purchase network equipment, licenses, and accessories from Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$200,000.00, which is based on prior year expenditures.

Purchases – 7) Software and Educational Supplies (Grant Funded)

Purpose	Purchase software and educational supplies from Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc. (Tech-Labs) (Katy, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and Choice Partner approved vendor.
Justification	To provide various software licenses and instructional supplies is essential for supporting programs such as Engineering, Architectural Design, Engineering Design Technology, and Mechatronics. These purchases may include licenses for robotics platforms and materials for 3D printing, which are critical to hands-on learning and technical skill development. The Learning Commons, Open Labs, and the Center for Advanced Training and Apprenticeships—under the Advanced Robotics and Automation Technology Grant—are requesting these resources to enhance student learning experiences and ensure compliance with grant requirements. These tools will support students in open lab environments and contribute to the success of advanced technical training initiatives.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in various departments and grant budgets for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to purchase software and educational supplies from Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc. (Tech-Labs) (Katy, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and Choice Partner approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$125,000.00.

Purchase Renewals – 8) Commercial Card Services (Accounts Payable Card)

Purpose	Renew the commercial card services (Accounts Payable card) with PNC Bank (McAllen, TX).
Justification	To provide a payment solution that enables the College to process invoice payments efficiently. This solution streamlines payment processing, accelerates payments to vendors, and reduces the time and costs associated with payment processing and statement reconciliation. In addition, the program offers the College the potential to earn a revenue share on payments made using the card, based on the rebate schedule.
Enclosed Documents	Appendix A – Fiscal Year Spend and Rebate Appendix B – Rebate Schedule
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President - Finance and Administrative Services Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice-President - Finance and Management
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the commercial card services (Accounts Payable card) with PNC Bank (McAllen, TX), for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at no cost to the College.

APPENDIX A**Fiscal Year Spend and Rebate**

Fiscal Year	Total number of payments	Total Spend	Total Rebate
26	2,018	\$ 4,673,382.40	\$ 67,277.10

APPENDIX B
Rebate Schedule

Monthly Charge Volume		Rebate Percentage
Low	High	
\$1	\$250,000	1.00%
\$250,001	\$500,000	1.30%
\$500,001	\$750,000	1.40%
\$750,001	\$1,000,000	1.50%
\$1,000,001+		1.60%
Large Ticket/Reduced Interchange Transaction Rebate 0.70%		

Purchase Renewals – 9) Database Licenses Maintenance Agreement

Purpose	Renew the database licenses maintenance agreement with Oracle America, Inc. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Services (DIR) approved vendor.
Justification	To maintain system stability, security, and optimal performance to effectively support administrative operations by renewing 20015 database licenses, 23896 database security licenses, and 20015 database backup licenses used for the College’s administrative computing system. The amount of licensing has decreased due to the migration of our database employees to Workday. As part of this change, we will also need to cover Oracle migration services for our licenses under the new contract. The support services include essential maintenance and upgrades to these database licenses, ensuring the College remains current with the latest software versions that support the Banner system and other enterprise-level applications throughout the College.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Systems and Networking budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the database licenses maintenance agreement with Oracle America, Inc. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Services (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated amount of \$450,000.00.

Purchase Renewals – 10) Data Hosting and Maintenance Agreement

Purpose	Renew the data hosting and maintenance agreement with TouchNet Information Systems, Inc. (Atlanta, GA), a sole-source vendor.
Justification	To provide a data-secure environment for all payments received at the College. To prevent fraud, all personal, bank, and credit card information must be stored in a Payment Card Industry (PCI) certified data center. The maintenance covers support issues for the cashiering system, including online payments by credit cards and checks, and for the equipment used by South Texas College staff.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Applications Development budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the data hosting and maintenance agreement with TouchNet Information Systems, Inc. (Atlanta, GA), a sole-source vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at a total amount of \$323,188.00.

Purchase Renewals – 11) Digital Signature Software Subscription Agreement

Purpose	Renew the digital signature software subscription agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corporation (Reston, VA), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor.
Justification	To permit various departments to create forms that allow digital signatures. This subscription is a fast, reliable way to electronically sign documents and agreements with easily built workflows on practically any device from almost anywhere.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Applications Development for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the digital signature software subscription agreement with Carahsoft Technology Corporation (Reston, VA), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$140,581.98.

Purchase Renewals – 12) Email Backup Online License Subscription

Purpose	Renew the email backup online license subscription with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor.
Justification	To support email retention and archiving for faculty, staff, and students. This subscription provides the functionality to backup, archive, and restore emails online. The subscription will allow a longer retention period and provide recovery of emails.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Systems and Networking budget for FY 2026 – 2027. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included in future proposed budgets.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the email backup online license subscription with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 6, 2026 through September 5, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$39,399.69.

Purchase Renewals – 13) Internet Service (District-Wide) Agreement

Purpose	Renew the internet service (district-wide) agreement with Charter Communications Operating, LLC/ dba Spectrum Gulf Coast (Austin, TX) through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).
Justification	To provide direct internet service to the Pecan Campus Building M Data Center. This service is also distributed throughout the College district from the Pecan Campus. The service will be utilized by students, faculty, and staff to access the internet for use in classrooms, labs, and offices at all campuses and centers.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Systems and Networking budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the internet service (district-wide) agreement with Charter Communications Operating, LLC/ dba Spectrum Gulf Coast (Austin, TX) through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated monthly amount of \$16,000.00 and an estimated annual amount of \$192,000.00.

Purchase Renewals – 14) Network Hardware and Software Maintenance Agreement

Purpose	Renew the network hardware and software maintenance agreement with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor.
Justification	To provide online phone support and software upgrades for all Cisco network equipment. It will cover equipment failure by providing equipment replacements within the next business day. The equipment is critical to the network infrastructure, which provides faculty, staff, and students with connectivity to the internet and intranet applications and services such as Blackboard and Banner.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Systems and Networking budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the network hardware and software maintenance agreement with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$78,513.02.

Purchase Renewals – 15) Server Hardware Maintenance Support Agreement

Purpose	Renew the server hardware maintenance support agreement with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor.
Justification	To provide continuous, 24/7 technical support year-round for the college's computer servers and backup data storage systems, ensuring reliable support, including critical updates and patches to address security vulnerabilities, and maintenance support to the college-wide uninterrupted power supply (UPS). The servers and backup storage serve as a centralized platform for hosting virtual desktops and ERP applications that support students and faculty district-wide
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Systems and Networking budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, & Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the server hardware maintenance support agreement with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$172,568.64.

Purchase Renewals – 16) Software License and Maintenance Agreement

Purpose	Renew the software license and maintenance agreement with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor.
Justification	To renew the Enterprise software installed in student labs and classroom computers to keep them running efficiently and prevent hardware failures and the ticketing system licenses used by the IT Service Desk to help keep track of any technical support issues.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Client Services and Technology Support Services budgets for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the software license and maintenance agreement with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through September 1, 2027, at a total amount of \$96,437.31.

Purchase Renewals – 17) Software License and Maintenance Agreement - II

Purpose	Renew the software license and maintenance agreement - II with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor.
Justification	To renew the Enterprise monitoring alert systems software that continuously monitors all information systems (servers, switches, and applications) to prevent any service interruptions.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the IT PM Risk & Security budgets for FY 2026 – 2027. Funds for subsequent fiscal years will be included in future proposed budgets.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the software licenses and maintenance agreement - II with SHI Government Solutions (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning July 30, 2026 through September 4, 2029, with a first annual payment of \$49,446.42, a second annual payment of \$52,287.20, and a third annual payment of \$55,424.44, for a total amount of \$157,158.06.

Purchase Renewals – 18) Systems Appliance Maintenance Agreement

Purpose	Renew the systems appliance maintenance agreement with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor.
Justification	To provide high availability, security, and performance for critical business applications such as Luminis, JagPride, Outlook Web Access, JagParking, and Dual Enrollment through F5 appliances. The agreement covers the maintenance and technical support of the appliances and provides 24-hour, year-round support.
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Systems and Networking budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Enclosed Documents	Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation.
Staff Resource	Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information, and Planning Services Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President for Technology and Chief Information Officer
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the systems appliance maintenance agreement with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at a total amount of \$28,272.72.

Renewals – 19) Campus Dining and or Food Truck Services - Pecan Campus

Purpose	Renew the campus dining and food trucks services– Pecan Campus contracts with Chick-fil-A 27th Nolana (McAllen, TX) and Laredo Comidas, LLC (McAllen, TX).
Justification	To provide food options for faculty, staff, and students at the Pecan Campus from Monday through Friday and encompass a selection of breakfast and lunch tacos, quesadillas, panchos, fajita plates, chicken sandwiches, salads, and refreshments. The food service providers' operating times are projected to be from 7:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
Funding	The vendors will remit a 2% commission of the total sales to the College.
Enclosed Documents	Appendix A – Renewal Terms
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services George E. McCaleb, Executive Director of Facilities Operations and Maintenance
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the campus dining and food trucks – Pecan Campus contracts with Chick-fil-A 27th Nolana (McAllen, TX) and Laredo Comidas, LLC (McAllen, TX) for the period beginning October 1, 2026 through September 31, 2027, at no cost to the College.

APPENDIX A

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contracts as follows:

Term: September 26, 2025 – one year with two (2) one-year annual renewals			
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	09/26/2025	10/01/2025 – 09/31/2026	
First Renewal	08/25/2026		10/01/2026 – 09/31/2027

The vendors have complied with all the terms and conditions of the contracts, and services have been satisfactory.

Renewals – 20) Re-Bid Campus Dining and Food Truck Services - Technology Campus

Purpose	Renew the re-bid campus dining and food truck services – Technology Campus contract with Chick-fil-A Sharyland Towne Crossing (Mission, TX).
Justification	To provide food options for faculty, staff, and students at the Technology Campus. The food will encompass a selection of chicken sandwiches, chicken wraps, salads, fruit cups, cookies, brownies, and refreshments. The food service provider's operating time will be from 10:30 a.m. to 2:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.
Funding	The vendor will remit a 2% commission of the total sales to the College.
Enclosed Documents	Appendix A – Renewal Terms
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services George E. McCaleb, Executive Director of Facilities Operations and Maintenance
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to renew the re-bid campus dining and food truck services – Technology Campus contract with Chick-fil-A Sharyland Towne Crossing (Mission, TX) for the period beginning October 1, 2026 through September 31, 2027, at no cost to the College.

APPENDIX A

Renewal Terms

The Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: September 26, 2025 – one year with two (2) one-year annual renewals			
Award	Board Meeting Date	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	09/26/2025	10/01/2025 – 09/31/2026	
First Renewal	08/25/2026		10/01/2026 – 09/31/2027

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract, and services have been satisfactory.

Recommendation: It is requested that the Committee recommend for Board approval of the award of proposals, rejection of proposals, and approval of purchases, purchase renewals, and renewals at a total cost of \$2,908,119.42 as listed below:

Award of Proposals

- 1) **General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services:** award the proposals for general purpose printing and signage services to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, with two (2) one-year options to renew, at an estimated total annual amount of \$220,000.00;

APPENDIX A

Vendors List (Per Service)

General Purpose Printing Services	
1	Capital Spectrum/ dba CSI Printing (Buda, TX)
2	Copy Craft/ dba Slate Group (Lubbock, TX)
3	FedEx Office and Print Services, Inc (Plano, TX)
4	Gateway Printing & Office Supply, LLC (Edinburg, TX)
5	Ubeo LLC/ dba CopyZone (McAllen, TX)
Signage Services	
1	Capital Spectrum/ dba CSI Printing (Buda, TX)
2	Copy Craft/ dba Slate Group (Lubbock, TX)
3	FedEx Office and Print Services, Inc (Plano, TX)
4	O'Conn LLC/ dba ASAP Printing Solutions (McAllen, TX)
5	Ubeo LLC/ dba CopyZone (McAllen, TX)

- 2) **Office Supplies:** award the proposals for office supplies to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning October 1, 2026 through September 30, 2027, with two (2) one-year options to renew, at an estimated total annual amount of \$500,000.00;

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Primary Vendor (City, State):	Gateway Printing & Office Supply, LLC (Edinburg, TX)
Secondary Vendor (City, State):	Staples, Inc./ dba Staples Contract & Commercial, LLC (Framingham, MA)

- 3) **Promotional Apparel Services:** award the proposals for promotional apparel services to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, with two (2) one-year options to renew, at an estimated total annual amount of \$185,000.00;

APPENDIX A

Vendors List

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)
Imprezos Pro Uniforms, LLC (Pharr, TX)	Printnest, LLC (Stafford, TX)
Promo Universal, LLC (Corpus Christi, TX)	Satori Display, LLC (Pharr, TX)
Xtremetees Embroidery and Printing (San Juan, TX)	

Rejection of Proposals

- 4) **General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services:** reject the twelve (12) proposals received for the stationery services category under the Request for Proposals for General Purpose Printing, Stationery, and Signage Services;
- 5) **Artificial Intelligence Detection Platform:** reject the nine (9) proposals received for the Artificial Intelligence Detection Platform;

Purchases

- 6) **Network Equipment, Licenses, and Accessories:** purchase network equipment, licenses, and accessories from **Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.** (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$200,000.00, which is based on prior year expenditures;
- 7) **Software and Educational Supplies (Grant Funded):** purchase software and educational supplies from Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc. (Tech-Labs) (Katy, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) and Choice Partner approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$125,000.00;

Purchase Renewals

- 8) **Commercial Card Services (Accounts Payable Card):** renew the commercial card services (Accounts Payable card) with **PNC Bank** (McAllen, TX), for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at no cost to the College;

- 9) **Database Licenses Maintenance Agreement:** renew the database licenses maintenance agreement with **Oracle America, Inc.** (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Services (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated amount of \$450,000.00;
- 10) **Data Hosting and Maintenance Agreement:** renew the data hosting and maintenance agreement with **TouchNet Information Systems, Inc.** (Atlanta, GA), a sole-source vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at a total amount of \$323,188.00;
- 11) **Digital Signature Software Subscription Agreement:** renew the digital signature software subscription agreement with **Carahsoft Technology Corporation** (Reston, VA), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$140,581.98;
- 12) **Email Backup Online License Subscription:** renew the email backup online license subscription with **SHI Government Solutions** (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 6, 2026 through September 5, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$39,399.69;
- 13) **Internet Service (District-Wide) Agreement:** renew the internet service (district-wide) agreement with **Charter Communications Operating, LLC/ dba Spectrum Gulf Coast** (Austin, TX) through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated monthly amount of \$16,000.00 and an estimated annual amount of \$192,000.00;
- 14) **Network Hardware and Software Maintenance Agreement:** renew the network hardware and software maintenance agreement with **Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.** (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$78,513.02;
- 15) **Server Hardware Maintenance Support Agreement:** renew the server hardware maintenance support agreement with **SHI Government Solutions** (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$172,568.64;

Renewals

- 16) **Software License and Maintenance Agreement:** renew the software license and maintenance agreement with **SHI Government Solutions** (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through September 1, 2027, at a total amount of \$96,437.31;
- 17) **Software License and Maintenance Agreement - II:** renew the software licenses and maintenance agreement - II with **SHI Government Solutions** (Somerset, NJ), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, for the period beginning July 30, 2026 through September 4, 2029, with a first annual payment of \$49,446.42, a second annual payment of \$52,287.20, and a third annual payment of \$55,424.44, for a total amount of \$157,158.06;
- 18) **Systems Appliance Maintenance Agreement:** renew the systems appliance maintenance agreement with **Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.** (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at a total amount of \$28,272.72;
- 19) **Campus Dining and or Food Truck Services - Pecan Campus:** renew the campus dining and food trucks – Pecan Campus contract with **Chick-fil-A 27th Nolana** (McAllen, TX) and **Laredo Comidas, LLC** (McAllen, TX) for the period beginning October 1, 2026 through September 31, 2027, at no cost to the College;
- 20) **Re-Bid Campus Dining and Food Truck Services - Technology Campus:** renew the re-bid campus dining and food truck services – Technology Campus contract with **Chick-fil-A Sharyland Towne Crossing** (Mission, TX) for the period beginning October 1, 2026 through September 31, 2027, at no cost to the College.

Approval on Re-Bid Primary Bank Depository Services

Purpose Approval to award the proposal for the re-bid primary bank depository services to **PNC Bank** (McAllen, TX).

Justification Bank depository services are essential for providing the full range of banking functions required by the College. These services ensure the safekeeping of College funds and support the processing of all financial transactions, including checks and electronic payments issued to students, employees, and vendors, as well as deposits received by the College. Bank depository services also provide critical operational and financial management tools necessary for daily activity. These services include, but are not limited to:

- Account maintenance and account reconciliation
- Stop-payment services
- Online banking and balance reporting
- Wire transfers and book transfers
- ACH transactions
- Positive pay and other fraud-prevention services

These functions are vital for secure, accurate, and efficient handling of the College's financial operations and ensure continuity of services supporting students, employees, and vendors. On October 27, 2020, the Board awarded the contract as follows:

Term: October 27, 2020 – two years with three (3) two-year annual renewals			
Award	Board Meeting	Original Term	Renewal Term
Original	10/27/20	02/01/21 – 01/31/23	3 – two-year options
First Renewal	10/18/22		02/01/23 – 01/31/25
Second Renewal	11/29/24		02/01/25 – 01/31/27

The current renewal term will therefore expire on January 31, 2027

On July 8, 2025, the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee reviewed the Bank Depository Services contract with PNC Bank. During the discussion, a Board member requested that the contract be competitively solicited during the second renewal period.

On February 24, 2026, the Board of Trustees rejected the proposals received, and also discussed and revised the evaluation

criteria.

On April 1, 2026, the Request for Proposal were issued with the updated evaluation criteria.

At the July 14, 2026 Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Meeting, the Committee discussed the item and requested additional information, which was presented at the July 28, 2026 Board meeting.

At the July 28, 2026, Board meeting, no action was taken. The Board of Trustees discussed the item and requested that this item be returned for discussion at the August 11, 2026, Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee meeting.

Valley View Consulting, LLC, the College's investment advisor, reviewed the proposals, provided an analysis of the responses, and also presented at the July Committee and Board Meetings. The investment advisor will be available at the Committee meeting to answer any questions if needed.

Additional Information

N/A

Enclosed Documents

1. Appendix A - Project Timeline and Information
2. Appendix B – Analysis of Responses
3. Appendix C – Summary of Responses
4. Appendix D – Evaluation Summary
5. Appendix E - Bank Services Presentation

Funding

N/A

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President for Finance and Management
Deyadira Leal, Director of Purchasing and Distribution Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommends Board approval to award the proposal for the Re-Bid Primary Bank Depository Services to PNC Bank (McAllen, TX) for the period beginning February 1, 2027 through January 31, 2029, with an option to renew for three (3) additional two- year periods as presented.

APPENDIX A

Project Timeline and Information

Advertised RFP	April 1, 2026 and April 8, 2026
RFP Responses Due	April 30, 2026
RFP Issued To	Six hundred seventy-five (675) vendors
Responses Received From	Four (4) proposals
Responses Reviewed By	Business Office and the Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	PNC Bank

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



	Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR	PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
ADDRESS	3900 N 10th St 3rd Fl	901 Main St Fl 11	901 Main St Fl 11	520 E Nolana Ave	201 S Texas Ave
CITY AND STATE	McAllen, TX 78501	Dallas, TX 75202	Dallas, TX 75202	McAllen, TX 78504	Mercedes, TX 78570
PHONE	956-971-6861	214-209-9904	214-209-9904	956-984-2345	
CONTACT	Rick Ramirez	Angela Hershey	Angela Hershey	Vanessa Ochoa	Edna Cicero
Expected Bank Services					
Online Banking Portal					
1 Online Reporting Services	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 BAI Format	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
3 File Delivery					
ACH CCD					
Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SFTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
API	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Pushed - Bank sends file	No	No	No	No	No
Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
ACH PPD					
Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SFTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
API	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Pushed - Bank sends file	No	No	No	No	No
Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
BAI2 Files					
Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SFTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
API	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Pushed - Bank sends file	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
EDI Files					
Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SFTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
API	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Pushed - Bank sends file	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Virtual Card					
Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America		
	SFTP	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	API	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Pushed - Bank sends file	No	No	No	Yes	No
	Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Positive Pay						
	Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	SFTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	API	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Pushed - Bank sends file	Yes	No	No	No	No
	Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Wire Transfers						
	Automated (No User Action)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Manual (User Upload/Download)	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	SFTP	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	API	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Pushed - Bank sends file	No	No	No	No	No
	Pulled - Bank retrieves file	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4	Hosting Environment for SFTP Endpoint					
	Bank Hosted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	What is the folder structure?	The SFTP endpoint is bank-hosted within the bank's secure infrastructure. See comment for more detail.	*Root – One folder per client (e.g., /client-<ID>/). *Inbound – /client-<ID>/in/ for files the client uploads. *Outbound – /client-<ID>/out/ for files the bank sends back to the client. *Archive – /client-<ID>/archive/ for retained copies (retention policy applies).		The structure would contain incoming and outgoing folders.	No answer
	Are the files names time stamped?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	Customer-hosted					No
	Hosted by a third-party provider					Yes
	Identify provider, and bank's oversight and security controls.					Unanswered, bank indicated these would be reviewed once system capabilities are assessed.
5	File Frequency and Scheduling					

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
	How often can files be generated (daily, multiple times per day, near real-time)	Files can be generated on a scheduled daily basis, multiple times per day at defined intervals, or on a near real-time/event-driven basis, depending on the file type and integration method (e.g., SFTP vs. API). Frequency is configurable to align with client operational, reconciliation, and reporting requirements.	*We support the delivery of information reporting through our CashPro Connect (host-to-host) channel. Current-day reporting can be available at the college-specified intervals (15, 30, 60 minutes) or select times throughout the day, from 7:30 a.m. to 9:45 p.m. Eastern. *Batch products (ACH, CashPro, Lockbox) are typically daily but can be submitted multiple times per day if you need more frequent updates. *Real-time products (RTP, Digital Disbursement) are continuous – you can send a file or API call at any moment. *At any time – 24 hours a day, seven days a week – you can send us a single file containing both electronic and paper disbursement instructions.		BAI2 and EDI files are generated daily. ACH, Wires, Positive Pay and Virtual Card files can be generated multiple times per day.	Unanswered, bank indicated these would be reviewed once system capabilities are assessed.
	Are deliveries scheduled automatically, or user initiated?	File deliveries support both automated, scheduled transmissions and user-initiated delivery. See comment for full response	*Reports can be scheduled to arrive in your inbox — or be delivered by email directly to anyone you want — in an easy-to-access, no-sign in-required format through CashPro Reporting. *Most products are user-initiated – you upload the file or call the API. Some products (CashPro Connect, Lockbox) allow you to schedule automatic deliveries at set times.		BAI2, EDI and Virtual Card files are scheduled automatically. ACH, Wires and Positive Pay files are user-initiated	Unanswered
	How often does your system check for new files?	System monitors for new files on a continuous or near real-time basis. See comment for full response.	Current-day reporting can be available at the College-specified intervals (15, 30, 60 minutes)	Current-day reporting can be available at the College-specified intervals (15, 30, 60 minutes)	Dependent on file availability.	Unanswered
6	Notifications for Automated Files					
	Are notifications provided upon successful transmission or failure?					
	Yes, notifications are sent for automated file	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	How often?	Event-driven (per file transmission)	Immediate – as soon as the file is received and processed, the notification is generated. For successful files, the confirmation is typically sent within minutes of receipt. For failed files, the error notification is sent immediately after the failure is detected.		Upon completion	"at the time file is uploaded"

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
	By what method?	Secure email notifications as well as PINACLE (system generated alerts)	CashPro® Connect Payments includes acknowledgments but this depends upon the type of file selected for payment origination. Open comment for full response.		Email	email
	Bank does not offer automated file exchanges					Does not offer
7	Wire Transfers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Deadline for originating domestic wire transfers	5:42 CT for initiation, 5:44 CT for approval	6:15 p.m. (Local time)	6:15 p.m. (Local time)	5:00 p.m.	3:00 p.m.
8	ACH					
	Cut-off time for originating ACH for Next-Day settlement	7 p.m. CT	9:30 p.m.	9:30 p.m.	5:00 p.m.	3:00 p.m.
	Cut-off time for originating ACH for Same-Day settlement	2 p.m. CT	2:30 p.m.	2:30 p.m.	12:30 p.m.	10:30 a.m.
9	Workday Client Experience					
	Any clients using integrations in production?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	If yes, which integrations are in use?	The bank currently supports Workday integrations through PINACLE Connect®, which is in use with clients in production for specific use cases.	• Workday HCM (Human Capital Management) – real-time employee data sync (payroll, benefits, time-tracking) • Workday Financials – automated invoice and expense reconciliation • Workday Procurement – purchase-order and vendor-management data feeds • Workday Payroll – direct-deposit and tax-withholding data exchange		BAI2	N/A
	Delivery method (SFTP, API, etc.)	Secure SFTP and API-based integration	• Workday HCM & Payroll – REST API (OAuth 2.0) for real-time data pulls and pushes; fallback SFTP for bulk batch loads. • Workday Financials & Procurement – SFTP for scheduled X12/EDI files (e.g., 850/810/850) and REST API for on-demand queries • All integrations – Are secured via TLS 1.2+ and authenticated with Workday's SAML/OAuth credentials.		SFTP	N/A

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
	Are the integrations fully automated?	Yes. Open the comments for details.	Yes. Our Core Payment Processing platform automatically handles card, ACH, check, virtual card issuance, and remittance. While supplier enrollment, invoice approval, and file creation still require some manual effort, file creation can be automated via APIs or scheduled ERP exports. If you'd like to further reduce manual work, we can implement API-based invoice capture or a fully integrated supplier onboarding workflow. These enhancements would involve additional configuration and may require a dedicated technical resource.		No	N/A
	Require manual steps	Yes			Yes	N/A
	If no, have any been tested with Workday?				Unanswered	N/A
	Standard vs. Custom Integrations					
	Standard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Box offerings					
	Custom Implementation	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Please specify which integrations	The bank offers standard, pre-built integrations through its integration platform (e.g., ERP and treasury workstation connectors) that support common reporting and payment use cases using APIs and/or SFTP. Open comment for more details.	We do offer custom integrations with Workday although the vast majority are completed with no additional complexities.	We do offer custom integrations with Workday although the vast majority are completed with no additional complexities.		Unanswered
	What additional cost of implementation effort is required?	Should additional costs be required, PNC will provide full disclosure of such costs prior to commencing the implementation process.	Any customization would depend on specific file or data requirements. In the rare instance that a custom integration is needed, we would be upfront and disclose any costs to the College.			Unanswered

**APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045**



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
10	Testing Environment	Yes. The bank maintains a dedicated test/sandbox environment. Open comment for more details.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Online Banking Historical Information Retention					
	Account Transaction History (Standard)	2 years	24 months	24 months	2 years	24 months
	Account Transaction History (For Additional Fee)	10 years	24 months for previous day reporting, 10 days for current day reporting	24 months for previous day reporting, 10 days for current day reporting	Addl retention available via customer service request	60 months
	Account Statements	13 months (rolling)	24 months	24 months	18 months	24 months
12	Online Banking Administration/Self-Administration					
	RDC Access/Functionality	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Positive Pay User Access	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	ACH User Functionality	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Wire User Functionality	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Wire Limits	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
13	Self-Administration Dual Custody	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
14	Mobile App Functionality/Access					
	Balance Reporting and Transaction Detail	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Initiate Wire Transfers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Release/Approve Wire Transfers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	ACH - Release/Approve Batches	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Positive Pay Exception Decisions	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Mobile Deposits	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
15	Authentication for Access					
	Secure Token	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Secure Token App thru Cell Phone	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Secure Browser	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Confirmation Code sent via Text Message or Email	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Biometric Authentication	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
16	Alert/Messaging System					
	Messaging provided at no cost	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Paid Check Image Options					
	Image of paid checks printed on statements	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Image of paid checks printed on the online version of stmts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	PDF file Downloadable each month	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Online image inquiry/search	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Stop Payments - Require a paper follow up?	No	No	No	No	No

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America		
Collections						
1	Returned Check Reprocessing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Branch Depository Service for geographic locations-distance in miles					
	Pecan Campus	1.9 miles	0.3 miles		1.5 miles	3.1 miles
	Technology Campus	3.2 miles	4.6 miles		5 miles	5.1 miles
	Health Science Professions Campus	0.68 miles	0.9 miles		0.4 miles	0.5 miles
	Starr County Campus	2.1 miles	34.8 miles		0.7 miles	2.7 miles
	Mid-Valley Campus	1.1 miles	8.7 miles		0.8 miles	2.9 miles
	Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence	2.9 miles	2.8 miles		2.6 miles	3.2 miles
3	Cash Vault					
	In-House, Location		San Antonio, 238 miles		Pharr, TX	All branches operate as Cash Vault
	Third Party Vendor, Location	Brinks, Garda, and Loomis in Pharr, TX				
Fraud Protection Services						
1	Positive Pay	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Deadline for exception decision	4 p.m. CT	Unanswered	Unanswered	3:00 p.m.	Unanswered
2	Payee Validation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Account Reconciliation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4	Automatic Stale Dating of Checks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Post No Checks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	ACH Positive Pay/ACH Fraud Filter	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Converted Check Block	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Miscellaneous						
1	Purchasing Card - Virtual Card Payments	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2	Employee and Student Check Cashing	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
3	Account signers - SSN Required	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
4	Account Analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Payment For Services and Account Settlement	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A with fee waiver
6	Balance Assessment					
	Fee to be passed in full	Yes		Yes		
	Fee to be waived		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Reserve Requirement for Earnings Credit Calculation	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
8	Reserve Requirement for Interest Calculations	0%	0%	0%	0%	\$10 MM (Required minimum balances)
9	Earnings Credit Rate	1.75%	3.28%	3.28%	N/A	N/A
	Rate Basis/Formula/Index	Bank determined	90% Fed Funds Effective Rate (FFER), but it also says it's a bank managed rate?		N/A	N/A
	Frequency of adjustment if not indexed	At the bank's discretion	At the bank's discretion	At the bank's discretion	N/A	N/A
	ECR Floor (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	Interest Rate Options					
	IB DDA	2.10%	3.28%		3%, then 2.17%	2.77%

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
	Rate Basis	Bank Managed	90% FFER, conditioned on maintaining an avg coll balance of \$50M		Indexed to T Bill 3.00% Fixed for 3 months, then 60% of 13 week T Bill, Floor 0.10% and Cap of 2.50%	75% of 3 month Tbill
	Fee	\$75	Acct Analysis fee		None	\$0
	Insured Cash Sweep (ICS) rate				3.12%	
	Rate Basis				Fed Funds Target Rate lower limit less 38 basis points	
	Fee				\$0	
	Investment Sweep/MMF					
	Rate Basis	Market	Market	Market		
	Interest Rate %	3.20%	2.53%	2.53%		
	Fee	\$400	\$250	\$250		
	Rate Tiers or Floors:					
	IB DDA	Tier Rate <\$2M – 1.35% \$2M - \$10M – 1.80% > \$10MM – 2.10%			0.10% Floor on IB DDA, ceiling of 2.50%	
	Sweep/MMF ticker symbol	GOSXX	TFFXX: 2.53% TFDXX: 2.55% TSTXX: 2.54% TTTXX: 2.55%	TFFXX: 2.53% TFDXX: 2.55% TSTXX: 2.54% TTTXX: 2.55%		
11	Account types/rates available if another bank selected as primary	No	No	No	Yes	No
12	Option to Forgo ECR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A with fee waiver
13	Interest Earned on Interest Bearing Account on Account Analysis	No	No	No	No	No
Safekeeping of Owned Securities						
1	Safekeeping Services / Security Clearance (DVP)	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
2	Safekeeping Service available even if not primary depository	Yes	No	No	No	No
Services Under Consideration						
1	Account Validation Services	Yes	Yes	Yes	No, currently in review	Yes
2	Real Time Payments	Yes	Yes	Yes	No, on bank's roadmap	Yes
3	Universal Payment Identification (UPIC)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
4	Integrated Payables	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Incentives/Enhancements Offered						
1	Tamperproof Deposit Bags		Yes	Yes	No	Yes

**APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045**



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
2	Endorsement Stamps & Deposit Slips	Yes, via \$2500 one-time supply allowance	Yes, up to 10 stamps	Yes, up to 10 stamps	\$4000 one-time supply allowance for checks, dep slips and endorsement stamps	Yes
3	Remote Deposit Scanners - Offered at No Cost		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Number provided		Unlimited	Unlimited	2	2
	Brand of Scanner		Various options	Various options	Epson	Panini Vision
	Single or multi-feed		Various options	Various options	100 DPM	Two options to choose
	Not Offered by Bank					
4	Incentive Fee Waiver					
	Zero pricing waiver:		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Number of Months		24 months	24 months	96 months (Full Term)	96 months (Full Term)
	Maximum Amount (if applicable)		\$54,228	\$54,228	N/A	N/A
5	Cash Transition/Retention Offer		None	None	\$4000 one-time supply allowance	\$5,000
References						
1	Reference #1	Texas Women's University	UCLA	UCLA	Texas Southmost College	Edcouch Elsa ISD
2	Reference #2	Texas Wesleyan University	City of Richardson	City of Richardson	Hidalgo ISD	Weslaco ISD
3	Reference #3	City of Brownsville	Bexar County	Bexar County	McAllen ISD	City of Edinburg
Other Stipulations						
1	Terms Offered Valid for 180 Days from date of submission	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
2	Right to Cancel Under Federal or State Law Rulings	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
3	Right to Open and Maintain Other Accounts	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
4	Right To Terminate	Agreed	Not Agreed - 30 Day either party		Agreed	Agreed
5	Terms Fixed	Not Agreed, 1st two years of the term only.	Not Agreed	Not Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
6	Semi-Annual Meeting	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
7	Formal Contract Required	Agreed	Not Agreed	Not Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
8	Overdraft Notification	Agreed	Not Agreed	Not Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
9	Research	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
10	Bank Errors	Agreed	Not Agreed	Not Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
11	Audit Confirmations Provided at No Cost	Agreed	Not Agreed	Not Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
12	One Relationship Officer	Rick Ramirez, Relationship Manager	Angela L. Hershey, SVP-Sr. Client Manager		Vanessa Ochoa, FVP Public Funds Management Liaison	Michael Williamson, EVP Commercial Lender
Collateral Requirements						
1	Collateral Amount	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, with a \$60MM balance limit	Yes
2	Collateral Custody					

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



		Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR		PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
	Proposed Custodian	Federal Reserve Bank	Bank of New York Tri party, and the Federal Reserve Bank		Federal Home Loan Bank and TIB	Frost Bank
3	Letters of Credit, IntraFi Program, or Pledged Securities	Pledged Securities	Letters of Credit, Pledged Securities		Letters of Credit, IntraFi, Pledged Securities	Letters of Credit, Pledged Securities
If Pledging Securities:						
4	Collateral Level - Agreed Upon Set Level	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Collateral Substitution	Without written consent	Not agreed	Not agreed	Without written consent	Without written consent
6	Collateral Reductions (with or without written consent)	With written consent	With written consent	With written consent	With written consent	With written consent
	If without written consent, maintain minimum threshold					
7	Adding Collateral					
	Deadline for requesting additional collateral	12 p.m. CT	1:00 p.m. Eastern Time	1:00 p.m. Eastern Time	11:00 a.m.	12 hours (Prior)
8	Collateral Report	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	Online Reporting	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
10	Board Resolution to comply with FIRREA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Required Certifications						
1	Certification regarding Israel	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
2	Certification regarding Energy Companies	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
3	Certification regarding Firearms	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
Complete Application Checklist						
1	Account Analysis Pro-forma	No	No	No	Yes	No
2	Securities Safekeeping Fees	Yes	Not Offered	Not Offered	Missing from PDF, may have been added as an appendix	Not Offered
3	Completed and Signed Disclosures	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4	Completed and Signed Application Submitted By Form	Yes	Yes	Yes	Missing from PDF, may have been added as an appendix	Completed, but unsigned
5	Exceptions to RFP Requirements	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	None
Other Considerations						
*	Bauer Financial Star Rating - Based on 12/31/25 Reporting Data: 5 Stars Superior / 4 Stars Excellent / 3.5 Stars Good / 3 Stars Adequate / 2 Stars Problematic / 1 Star Troubled	5 Stars	4 Stars	4 Stars	5 Stars	5 Stars
*	VERIBANC Ratings - Source www.veribanc.com Rating Effective Date 4/30/26; Quarter Ending Date 12/31/25 *VERIBANC rating and or Blue Ribbon designation cannot be republished, redistributed or otherwise made known without VERIBANC'S expressed written permission.	GREEN/*	GREEN/*	GREEN/*	GREEN/**/BB	GREEN/**/B

APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045



	Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR	PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
FEE ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITORY SERVICES					
Projected Operating Account Balance	\$57,299,203	\$57,299,203	\$57,299,203	\$57,299,203	\$57,299,203
Proposed Fees - Banking Services					
Current Services Fee Estimate	(7,749)	(2,853)	(12,438)	\$0.00	\$0.00
MEMO Balance Assessment Fee is Included in the above Fee	\$0.00	No BAF w/ IB accts	\$8,335	\$0.00	\$0.00
Number of months of TOTAL fee waiver		24	24		
Maximum waiver amount allowed		\$54,228	\$54,228		
Amount of TOTAL Fees Waived		\$54,228	\$54,228		
Fees for Two Year Term	(185,987)	(14,240)	(244,280)	\$0	\$0
Fees for [Eight] Year Term	(743,947)	(219,643)	(1,139,803)	\$0	\$0
Earnings Credit					
Rate	1.75%	ECR foregone for higher IB DDA rate	3.28%	No ECR offered, fees waived for full term	No ECR offered, fees waived for full term
Effective Earnings Credit Rate	1.75%		3.28%		
Rate Basis			90% of FFER		
Target DDA Compensating Balance	\$1,195,739		\$4,550,422		
Monthly Earnings Credit	\$1,744		\$12,438		
Number of Months NOT using Earnings Credit	0				
Earnings Credit for Two Year Term	\$41,851		\$298,508		
Earnings Credit for Eight Year Term	\$167,403		\$1,194,031		
Net Fees for Two Year Term	(144,136)	(14,240)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Fees for Eight Year Term	(576,543)	(219,643)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Income Estimate					
Investment Option	MMF Sweep	IB DDA	ECR Only, No IB DDAs-Sweep for balances over \$50 MM	Insured Cash Sweep (ICS)	IB DDA
Rate Basis	Market	90% FFER	Market	Fed Funds Target Rate lower limit less 38 basis points	75% of 3 month Tbill
Interest Rate (4/30/26)	3.20%	3.28%	2.53%	3.12%	2.77%
Balance Available to earn Interest	\$56,103,464	\$57,299,203	\$7,299,203	\$57,299,203	\$57,299,203
Monthly Investment Income	\$149,609	\$156,618	\$15,389	\$148,978	\$132,266
Two Year Investment Income	\$3,590,622	\$3,758,828	\$369,340	\$3,575,470	\$3,174,376
Eight Year Investment Income	\$14,362,487	\$15,035,311	\$1,477,359	\$14,301,881	\$12,697,503
Two Year Net Income	\$3,446,486	\$3,744,588	\$369,340	\$3,575,470	\$3,174,376
Eight Year Net Income	\$13,785,943	\$14,815,668	\$1,477,359	\$14,301,881	\$12,697,503

**APPENDIX B
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID PRIMARY BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045**



	Incumbent	(IB DDA, No ECR)	(NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep Bal> \$50M)		
VENDOR	PNC Bank	Bank of America	Bank of America	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank
Tamperproof Deposit Bags at No Cost	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Endorsement Stamps & Deposit Slips	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, via \$4000 one-time allowance	Yes
Remote Deposit Scanners	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cash Transition Allowance	\$2,500	None	None	\$4,000	\$5,000
Two Year Net Income with Contract Incentives	\$3,448,986	\$3,744,588	\$369,340	\$3,579,470	\$3,179,376
Eight Year Net Income with Contract Incentives	\$13,788,443	\$14,815,668	\$1,477,359	\$14,305,881	\$12,702,503
Difference to Incumbent - 2 years		\$295,602	(3,079,646)	\$130,484	(269,610)
Difference to Incumbent - 8 years		\$1,027,225	(12,311,085)	\$517,438	(1,085,940)
Rates As of RFP Due Date: 4/30/2026					
Fed Funds Target Rate	3.50-3.75%				
Fed Funds Effective Rate	3.64%				
91-Day T-Bill Discount Rate	3.59%				
Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool)	3.66%				
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS					
RANKING					

**APPENDIX C
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045
SUMMARY OF RESPONSES**

		Option 1	Option 2			
NAME	PNC Bank	Bank of America, N. A. (IB DDA, NO ECR)	Bank of America, N. A. (NIB Accounts)	Lone Star National Bank	Texas National Bank	
ADDRESS	3900 N 10th St 3rd Fl	901 Main St 11th Fl	901 Main St 11th Fl	520 E Nolana Ave	201 S Texas Ave	
CITY/STATE/ZIP	McAllen, TX 78501	Dallas, TX 75202	Dallas, TX 75202	McAllen, TX 78504	Mercedes, TX 78570	
PHONE	956-971-6861	214-209-9904	214-209-9904	956-984-2345		
CONTACT	Rick Ramirez	Angela Hershey	Angela Hershey	Vanessa Ochoa	Edna Cicero	
A	Summary of Responses					
1	Number of years in business.	Established in 1865 (161 years)	230+ years. We were incorporated in 1998 in the State of Delaware.	230+ years. We were incorporated in 1998 in the State of Delaware.	43 years	105 years
2	Expected Bank Services - Online Reporting Services The College uses Workday and expects online reporting that, at a minimum, includes: ledger balance, collected balance, one day float amount, total credits, total debits, detail debits and credits, transaction search capability, and export capability to MS-Excel.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, no Workday client experience was noted.
3	One Relationship Officer: The College requests one relationship manager to coordinate the successful institution’s efforts and remain directly responsible for facilitating all College/Institution interaction.	Rick Ramirez Relationship Manager SVP Public Finance Phone: 956-971-6861 Email: rick.ramirez@pnc.com 3900 N 10th St., FL 3 McAllen, TX 78501	Angela L. Hershey, Senior Vice President; Sr. Client Manager Phone: 214-209-9904 angela.hershey@bofa.com 901 Main St Dallas TX 75202-3738	Angela L. Hershey, Senior Vice President; Sr. Client Manager Phone: 214-209-9904 angela.hershey@bofa.com 901 Main St Dallas TX 75202-3738	Vanessa Ochoa, FVP Public Funds Management Liaison Phone: 956-984-2345 520 E Nolana Ave McAllen, TX 78504 ochoav@lsnb.com	Michael Williamson, Executive Vice President - Commercial Banker Phone: 956-217-7170 4908 S Jackson Rd Edinburg TX 78539 mwilliamson@texasnational.com
4	Collateral Requirements - Collateral Amount The maximum ledger balances could exceed \$6,000,000 in the aggregate. Historically, the average balances are less than \$5,000,000. Proposer must clearly explain any collateral limitations or fees. The College reserves the right to maximize or minimize bank balances regardless of historical patterns. The institution must monitor the collateral adequacy daily and provide additional collateral to secure balances as required.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes/\$60MM Balance Limit	Yes
5	Fraud Protection Services - ACH Positive Pay / ACH Fraud Filter - The College expects ACH positive pay/filter capabilities on its accounts, with the ability to selectively permit specified ACH debits on certain accounts and restrict all ACH debits from certain accounts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	The College expects the institution to cash checks issued to employees (with proper identification) without service charges or fees to the employee or the College, and without requiring the employee or student to open an account with the institution.	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
7	Alert/Messaging System - The College expects alerts sent via email and/or text messaging to alert the specific activity such as incoming wires, positive pay exceptions, etc. How is the College charged for this services?	Option A: Messaging is provided at no cost.	Option A: Messaging is provided at no cost.	Option A: Messaging is provided at no cost.	Option A: Messaging is provided at no cost.	Option A: Messaging is provided at no cost.

8	Verification of References.	Higher education clients listed responded. Several years of experience with a bank.	Higher education client listed responded. Several years of experience with a bank.	Higher education client listed responded. Several years of experience with a bank.	Higher education client listed responded. Several years of experience with a bank.	No higher education client listed.
B The accessibility and locations of the Bank's branches for employees and students in Hidalgo and Starr counties.						
1	Number of branches and locations of branches in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.	Several locations near all campuses and in both counties.	Several locations near the three (3) McAllen campuses.	Several locations near the three (3) McAllen campuses.	Several locations near all campuses and in both counties	Several locations near all campuses and in both counties
C Additional Responses						
1	File Frequency and Scheduling For each supported file type: • How often can files be generated (daily, multiple times per day, near real-time)? • Are deliveries scheduled automatically, or user-initiated?	Files can be generated on a scheduled daily basis, multiple times per day at defined intervals, or on a near real-time/event driven basis, depending on the file type and integration method (e.g., SFTP vs API). Frequency is configurable to align with client operational reconciliation, and reporting requirements.	We support the delivery of information reporting through our CasPro Connect (host to host) channel. Current-day reporting can be available at the college-specified intervals (15, 30, 60 minutes) or select times throughout the day, from 7:30 a.m. to 9:45 p.m. eastern. *Batch products (ACH, CashPro, Lockbox) are typically daily but can be submitted multiple times per day if you need more frequent updates. *Real-time products (RTP, Digital Disbursement) are continuous-you can send a file or API call at any moment. *At any time-24 hours a day, seventh days a week-you can send us a single file containing both electronic and paper disbursement instructions.	We support the delivery of information reporting through our CasPro Connect (host to host) channel. Current-day reporting can be available at the college-specified intervals (15, 30, 60 minutes) or select times throughout the day, from 7:30 a.m. to 9:45 p.m. eastern. *Batch products (ACH, CashPro, Lockbox) are typically daily but can be submitted multiple times per day if you need more frequent updates. *Real-time products (RTP, Digital Disbursement) are continuous-you can send a file or API call at any moment. *At any time-24 hours a day, seventh days a week-you can send us a single file containing both electronic and paper disbursement instructions.	BAI2 files and EDI are generated daily. ACH, wires, Positive Pay and Virtual Cards files can be generated multiple times per day.	
2	Workday Client Experience Does your institution currently have any Workday clients using integrations in production? Which integrations are in use? Delivery method (SFTP, API, etc.) Fully integrated or required manual steps?	Yes, PNC has clients currently using the integrations with Workday, listed in question 1. We have clients using both delivery methods, SFTP and APIs. In addition, clients can use PINACLE Connectors for Workday.	Yes, BofA clients currently using the integrations listed in question 1. Workday HCM, Workday financials, Workday procurement and Workday payroll are in use. Fully automated.	Yes, BofA clients currently using the integrations listed in question 1. Workday HCM, Workday financials, Workday procurement and Workday payroll are in use. Fully automated.	Yes, LSNB clients currently using the integrations listed in question 1. BAI2 and SFTP are in use. Require manual steps.	No
3	Standard vs Custom Integrations Are the integrations listed above standard, out-of-the-box offerings, or custom implementations? • Which integrations • Whether additional cost or implementation effort is required	Integrations are standard, prebuilt integrations and custom integrations. Will provide full disclosure of any costs prior to implementation.	We have standard, as well as some custom implementations. Would depend on the file or data requirements and all costs would be disclosed.	We have standard, as well as some custom implementations. Would depend on the file or data requirements and all costs would be disclosed.	Integrations are standard.	Integrations are standard.
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		93.90	82.58	40.73	82.30	64.23
RANKING		1	2	5	3	4

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

**APPENDIX D
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
RE-BID BANK DEPOSITORY SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 25-26-1045
EVALUATION SUMMARY**

			Option 1		Option 2							
VENDOR NAME			PNC Bank		Bank of America		Bank of America		Lone Star National Bank		Texas National Bank	
ADDRESS			3900 N. 10th Street		901 Main Street Floor 11		901 Main Street Floor 11		520 E. Nolana Ave		201 S. Texas Ave	
CITY/STATE/ZIP			McAllen, TX 78501		Dallas, TX 75202		Dallas, TX 75202		McAllen, TX 78504		Mercedes, TX 78570	
PHONE			956-971-6861		214-209-9904		956-209-9904		956-984-2345			
CONTACT			Rick Ramirez		Angela Hershey		Angela Hershey		Vanessa Ochoa		Edna Cicero	
1	The charges for maintaining district accounts, records and reports as well as interest rate proposed on time deposits. (up to 50 points) -a. Interest earnings on interest bearing accounts. -b. Cost of services. -c. Earnings credit calculation on compensating balance. -d. Transition cost. e. Retention and transition offers and incentives. -f. Compensating balance requirement.	44	47.02	49	47	14	5.75	42	45.6	33	39.82	
		48.04		46		2.99		46.7		42.13		
		48		46		3		47		42		
		48.04		47		3		46.7		42.13		
2	The Respondent's ability to perform and provide the required and requested services (up to 25 points) -a. Provide firm's ability in providing the services required in this solicitation. -b. System reporting capabilities. -c. Positive Pay fraud protection services (based on date, check number, amount and payee name and default). -d. Same day funds availability. -e. Provided examples of your firm's civic activities, awards and recognitions that the institution has received. -f. Provided firm's principal(s) and staff commitment in providing the service. -g. Compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations for the services proposed. -h. Relevant experience managing similar account relationships with other higher education institutions. -i. Verification of references. -j. Completeness of proposal. -k. Financial strength and stability of the institution.	24	24	20.1	20.28	17.7	19.68	15.8	11.7	11.1	5.03	
		24		20		20		10		3		
		24		20		20		10		2		
		24		21		21		11		4		
3	The accessibility and locations of the Bank's branches for employees and students in Hidalgo and Starr Counties. (up to 25 points) -a. Number of branches and locations of branches in Hidalgo and Starr Counties. -b. Cash deposit capabilities where no branch locations is convenient.	20	22.88	13	15.3	13	15.31	25	25	24	19.39	
		23.52		16.22		16.22		25		17.57		
		24		16		16		25		18		
		24		16		16		25		18		
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS			93.90		82.58		40.73		82.30		64.23	
RANKING			1		2		5		3		4	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

Depository Bank Services

August 11, 2026

Maria G. Del Paz, MBA, CPA, CFE, CGMA

Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Myriam Lopez, MBA,

Associate Vice President Finance and Management

Tim Pinon

Valley View Consulting, LLC



SOUTH TEXAS
COLLEGE

1

1

Primary Depository Bank RFP Structure

- The RFP was developed to identify and select a single **primary** depository banking partner.
- The RFP did not request separate pricing or service proposals for a secondary or partial banking relationship.
- Selecting multiple banks would introduce assumptions and variables that were not part of the original evaluation process (amounts of deposits etc.).
- The RFP responses would need to be rejected, and another RFP issued to include more than one bank.

2

2

A Multiple-Bank Approach Would Require a New RFP to

- Define each banking option.
- Identify which accounts and services would be assigned to each bank.
- Allocate expected deposit balances and transaction volumes by bank.
- Request separate pricing, earnings credits, collateral terms, and fee schedules for each option.
- Evaluate implementation, support, and integration requirements for each banking structure.

3

3

A Multiple-Bank Approach – Benefits & Challenges

Potential Benefits

Diversified banking relationships

Potential Challenges

Multiple banking platforms with increased College's cash management staff oversight

Greater implementation and operational complexity

Potential duplication of fees & services

Additional Workday integrations

Increased security administration & user access controls to manage

Increased internal control risk

Additional bank reconciliations

Maintain minimum bank balance requirements

4

4

Peer Survey Supports One Primary Depository Bank

- A single-bank model is the Community College standard.
- Multiple-bank models were the exception, primarily among smaller colleges.
- STC's recommendation is consistent with peer institutions.
- Supports simplified oversight, accountability, and operations.

5

5

College	Number of Banks	Other Comments
South Texas College	1	Multiple entities for its investments
Austin Community College	1	Accounts with other banks for other non-operational purposes, like CDs, bond paying agent/trustee, etc.
Alamo Community College	1	Accounts with other banks for other non-operational purposes, like CDs, bond paying agent/trustee, etc.
Collin College	1	
Dallas College	1	
San Jacinto College	1	Use investment pools for excess cash, bond funds, and special purpose funds held long term.
EL Paso Community College	1	
Brazosport College	1	
Cisco College	1	
Victoria College	1	
Trinity Valley Community College	1	Additionally, to serve our other campuses, found a need to have local banks near them to which they could make deposits.
Howard College	1	Use TexPool as an additional investment option and TexStar for bond proceeds.
South Plains College	2	One for Plainview campus and the other for Levelland and Lubbock campuses.
Laredo College	2	One for operations and the other for bond funds.
Grayson College	3	One for day-to-day operations, one for capital projects and building reserve and one for bond funds.

6

6

RFP Criteria

Criteria #1: The charges for maintaining district accounts, records, and reports, as well as the interest rate proposed on time deposits: (up to 50 points)

- A. Interest earnings on interest-bearing accounts.
- B. Cost of services.
- C. Earnings credit calculation on compensating balance.
- D. Transition cost.
- E. Retention and transition offers and incentives.
- F. Compensation balance requirement

7

7

RFP Criteria

Criteria # 2: The Respondent's ability to perform and provide the required and requested services (up to 25 points)

- A. Provide firm's overall ability in providing the services required in this solicitation.
- B. System reporting capabilities.
- C. Positive Pay fraud protection services (based on date, check number, amount, and payee name and default)
- D. Same day funds availability.
- E. Provided examples of your firm civic activities and awards and recognitions that institution has received.
- F. Provided firm's principal(s) and staff commitment in providing the services.
- G. Compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations for the services proposed.
- H. Relevant experience managing similar account relationships with other higher education institutions.
- I. Verification of References.
- J. Completeness of proposal.
- K. Financial strength and stability of the institution.

8

8

RFP Criteria

Criteria # 3: The accessibility and locations of the Bank's branches for employees and students in Hidalgo and Starr counties (up to 25 points).

- A. Number of branches and locations of branches in Hidalgo and Starr Counties.
- B. Cash deposit capabilities where no branch location is convenient.

9

9

Fees & Income Summary

Bank	Fees for Two Year Term	Investment Option	Rate Basis	Interest Rate Offered (4/30/26)	Estimated Two Year Net Income w/ contract incentives based on deposits	2 Year Difference to Incumbent *
Bank of America (IB DDA, No ECR, Most fees waived 1st two years)	\$ (14,240)	- IB DDA - Average Minimum Balance Requirement \$-50M	90% FFER	3.28%	\$ 3,744,588	\$ 295,602
Lone Star National Bank	\$ -	- Insured Cash Sweep (ICS) - Minimum Balance Requirement \$-	Fed Funds Target Rate lower limit less 38 basis points	3.12%	\$ 3,579,470	\$ 130,484
PNC Bank	\$ (185,987)	MMF Sweep Minimum Balance Requirement \$-	Market	3.20%	\$ 3,448,986	
Texas National Bank	\$ -	- IB DDA - Minimum Balance Requirement \$-	75% of 3 month Tbill	2.77%	\$ 3,179,376	\$ (269,610)
Bank of America (NIB Accounts, ECR, Sweep bal> \$50M)	\$ (244,280)	- ECR Only, No IB DDAs- Sweep for balances over \$50M - Minimum Balance Requirement \$-	Market	2.53%	\$ 369,340	\$ (3,079,646)

* Excluding Workday and College implementation and operational costs

10

10

Workday Integration Comparison

Are the integrations:
☐ Fully automated
☐ Require manual steps

Comment:

If no, have been tested with Workday.

☐ Yes
☐ No

Bank	Fully Automated	Requires Manual Steps	Comment
PNC	Yes	No	
Bank of America	Yes	No	
Lone Star National Bank	No	Yes	Requires College staff to access and import the file into Workday

**System demonstrations were presented by the banks on January 21, 2026
 (for the prior RFP)**

11

11

Accessibility Summary

Campus	PNC	Bank of America	Lone Star Bank	Texas National Bank
Pecan Campus	1.9 miles	0.3 miles	1.5 miles	3.1 miles
Technology Campus	3.2 miles	4.6 miles	5 miles	5.1 miles
Health Science Professions Campus	0.68 miles	0.9 miles	0.4 miles	0.5 miles
Starr County Campus	2.1 miles	34.8 miles	0.7 miles	2.7 miles
Mid-Valley Campus	1.1 miles	8.7 miles	0.8 miles	2.9 miles
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence	2.9 miles	2.8 miles	2.6 miles	3.2 miles

12

12

Key Highlights – PNC

Key Strengths

Reduces operational and implementation risks by leveraging existing integrations
Support College's Workday ERP investment
Does not incur implementation costs
Supports College's deposits and collateral needs
Proven Workday Higher Education banking experience
Lower staff workload and labor costs
Strong presence in Higher Education industry (500+ clients)
Later ACH Cutoff (7 PM)
Accessible locations serving all campuses

Potential Challenges

Lower net income (excluding implementation and on-going operational costs)
--

13

13

Key Highlights – Bank of America

Key Strengths

Higher net income (excluding implementation costs)
Automatic integrations with Workday (integration cost would be incurred)
Established higher education presence

Potential Challenges

\$50M average minimum balance requirement	Contractual termination
Branch proximity for Starr & Mid-Valley Campuses	No firm commitment on overdraft notification
No Safekeeping services	Workday implementation requiring reprogramming, testing, staff resources, and bank transition costs

Does not provide a compelling reason for the College to change depositories.

14

14

Key Highlights – Lone Star National Bank

Key Strengths

Higher net income (excluding implementation & operating costs)
Accessible locations serving all campuses

Potential Challenges

Workday integration requires manual steps	Safekeeping Provided Through a Third Party
Loss of automated processes and system features	Potential Collateral Costs Above \$60 Million
Missing Fraud-Prevention Tools (Account Validation)	Limited experience supporting large community colleges
Earlier ACH Cutoff (Operational Impact – 5 PM vs 7 PM)	Workday implementation requiring reprogramming, testing, staff resources, and bank transition costs

Does not provide a compelling reason for the College to change depositories.

15

15

Thank You Questions

16

16

Approval of Order #2026-020: Authorizing the Defeasance and Redemption of a Portion of South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds, and Approving an Escrow Agreement and All Other Instruments and Procedures Related Thereto

Purpose	To approve Order #2026-020: Authorize the defeasance and redemption of a portion of the South Texas College District's outstanding limited tax bonds and approve an escrow agreement and all other related instruments and procedures.
Justification	To comply with defeasance and redemption requirements, as advised by Bond Counsel, Perez Law, and to authorize the defeasance and redemption of the South Texas College Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021, in a principal amount not to exceed \$6,165,000, using a portion of the cash balance available in the Interest and Sinking Fund. The defeasance will reduce the payment of interest thereon, the District's aggregate debt service requirements, and the District's legal debt outstanding. The discharge and defeasance of the Redeemed Bonds shall be effectuated pursuant to the terms and provisions of an escrow agreement with BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. The District shall deposit into the Escrow Fund the Escrow Deposit, to be known as the "South Texas College District 2026-2027 cash Defeasance Escrow Fund", as soon as practicable after funds of the District become available for such purpose, but no later than August 31, 2027. Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, authorizes and empowers the District to deposit an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the redeemed bonds with a paying agent for any of the redeemed bonds, or a trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the District, from available funds from any source.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Bond Defeasance and Redemption Order 2026-020
Funding	Funds for this bond defeasance payment are in the Interest and Sinking Fund cash balance.
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and
Management

Miguel De Los Santos, Financial Advisor, Estrada Hinojosa

Angel Magallanes, Financial Advisor, Estrada Hinojosa

Recommendation The Committee recommends that the Board approve Order #2026-020: Authorizing the Defeasance and Redemption of a Portion of the South Texas College District's Outstanding Limited Tax Bonds and Approving an Escrow Agreement and All Other Instruments and Procedures Related Thereto as presented.

ORDER AUTHORIZING THE DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF A PORTION OF THE SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE'S OUTSTANDING LIMITED TAX BONDS, AND APPROVING AN ESCROW AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTIES OF HIDALGO & CAMERON §
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE §

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the South Texas College District (the “District”) previously issued its Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021 (the “Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$54,045,000, and the Bonds maturing on and after August 15, 2032 are subject to redemption on August 15, 2031, at the option of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the District and its taxpayers to apply legally available funds of the District, in a principal amount not to exceed \$6,165,000, to defease and redeem certain eligible Bonds (the “Defeased Obligations”) as herein provided in order to reduce the payment of interest thereon, the District’s aggregate debt service requirements, and the District’s legal debt outstanding;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE THAT:

SECTION 1: The Board hereby authorizes an Authorized Official (defined herein) to use District funds realized from interest and sinking fund tax collections or any other lawfully available source (the “Defeasance Proceeds”), in an amount necessary and sufficient to defease, to their date of early redemption or Stated Maturity, the Defeased Obligations, which shall be determined by an Authorized Official. An Authorized Official shall accomplish the defeasance of the Defeased Obligations by establishing and funding with Defeasance Proceeds prior to the end of the District’s 2026-2027 fiscal year the hereinafter-defined Escrow Fund pursuant to the provisions of Section 3 hereof. An Authorized Official shall identify the maximum principal amount of Defeased Obligations that can be defeased after taking into consideration District funds from the sources identified above, interest earnings on Escrow Fund deposits, and final costs related to establishment of the Escrow Fund, with the goal of maximizing the principal amount of the Defeased Obligations. District officials currently estimate that the principal amount of Defeased Obligations will be approximately \$6,165,000, but such amount may be lesser or greater dependent on the receipt of actual collections. The final amount will be known to the District after current taxes become delinquent and the tax collections available for defeasance are ascertained.

SECTION 2: Notice of Redemption. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to select the date of the defeasance and/or redemption of the Defeased Obligations, subject to the limitations set forth in the preceding paragraph. The form of the Notice of Redemption for the Defeased Obligations is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 3: Escrow Agreement. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to enter into and execute, on behalf of the District, an escrow agreement (the “Agreement”), a substantial form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B, together with such changes or revisions as may be necessary to accomplish the defeasance of the Defeased Obligations or benefit the District; and any such Agreement as executed by said Authorized Official shall be deemed approved by the Board and constitute the Agreement herein approved. Alternatively, each Authorized Official may enter into an execute an escrow deposit letter or some other agreement as found to be more appropriate and in the District’s best interest.

SECTION 4: Purchase of Escrow Securities. Each Authorized Official, the District’s Financial Advisor (Estrada Hinojosa), and the District’s Bond Counsel (Perez Law Firm, PLLC), in cooperation with the Escrow Agent, is hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements for the deposit of cash and/or the purchase of any securities, if applicable, referenced in the Agreement and the delivery thereof to the Escrow Agent upon delivery to the Escrow Agent of the Defeasance Proceeds for deposit to the credit of the “SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 2027 DEFEASANCE ESCROW FUND” (the “Escrow Fund”), as may be modified in name to reference the appropriate Defeasance Obligations, and may include the execution of the subscription forms agreements, commitments, letters of authorization and other documents necessary to effectuate the foregoing, if any, for the purchase and issuance of the “United States Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series” for deposit to the Escrow Fund; all as contemplated and provided by the provisions of Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code, this Order, and the Agreement. Any actions heretofore taken for such purpose are hereby ratified and approved.

SECTION 5: Verification Agent. An Authorized Official may, to the extent necessary, select an appoint a qualified verification agent (such party, the “Verification Agent”) to verify the sufficiency of the deposit to the Escrow Fund to accomplish the defeasance of the Defeased Obligations, to the extent such appointment is necessary or desired.

SECTION 6: Authorized Officials. The Board hereby delegates to the Chair, Vice Chair, Secretary, President, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, or any of their respective designees (each of the foregoing, an “Authorized Official”) the authority to independently select the counterparty to any agreement with the Escrow Agent, Verification Agent, or any other contract that is determined by an Authorized Official, the District’s Financial Advisor, or Bond Counsel to be necessary or incidental to carry out the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 7: Further Actions Authorized. The Chair and Secretary of the Board, or the designees thereof, are authorized to evidence adoption of this Order and to do any and all things necessary or convenient to effect the redemption described herein and otherwise give effect to the intent hereof, including the retention of a Verification Agent to provide the Report (as defined in the Escrow Agreement).

SECTION 8: Recitals Incorporated. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Order for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.

SECTION 9: Repealer. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Order shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

SECTION 10: Choice of Law. This Order shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 11: Severability. If any provision of this Order or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Board hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 12: Open Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Order is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Order, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 13: Headings. The titles and headings of the sections are for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms and provisions hereof.

SECTION 14: Effective Date. This Order shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 25th day of August 2026.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF PARTIAL REDEMPTION

Notice is hereby given that the South Texas College, acting through its Board of Trustees (the "Board"), has called for redemption the following outstanding obligations:

"South Texas College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021," dated October 1, 2021 (the "Bonds"), bearing interest, and stated to mature on August 15 in the year(s) as follows:

<u>Maturity Date</u> *	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding (\$)</u> *	<u>Amount Being Redeemed (\$)</u> *	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u> *
------------------------	--	---	----------------------------

The date fixed for redemption of the Bonds is _____ as authorized by the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and as directed by the Board pursuant to an order adopted on August 25, 2026. You are hereby notified that the Bonds should be presented for redemption on or before the Redemption Date and that interest shall cease to accrue from and after that date, and that on such date there shall become due and payable on each of the Bonds the redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus unpaid accrued interest to the Redemption Date.

Notice is further given that the Bonds will be payable at and should be submitted either in person or by certified or registered mail to _____, at the following address:

Attn: Corporate Trust Services

This notice is issued and given pursuant to the option of redemption reserved to the Board in the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS MY OFFICIAL SIGNATURE this _____, 20__.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

Chair, Board of Trustees

* Complete with final redemption information.

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (this “Escrow Agreement”), dated for convenience as of August 18, 2025, but effective on the Escrow Funding Date described herein, is made and entered into by and between the SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE, a college district duly created, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (together with any successor to its duties and functions, the “District”), and BOKF, N.A., as escrow agent (together with any successor or assign in such capacity, the “Escrow Agent”).

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore issued certain bonds (hereinafter defined as the “Redeemed Bonds”) that it desires to refund in advance of their maturities;

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, authorizes and empowers the District to deposit with a paying agent for any of the Redeemed Bonds, or a trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the District, from available funds from any source, an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Redeemed Bonds;

WHEREAS, the governing body of the District has adopted a redemption order authorizing the defeasance and redemption of certain of its Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021 as further described in Exhibit B hereto (the “Redeemed Bonds”), for the purpose, among other purposes, of providing the funds necessary to defease and redeem the Redeemed Bonds to reduce the payment of interest thereon and to reduce the District’s aggregate debt service requirements and legal debt outstanding;

WHEREAS, to provide for the payment of the Redeemed Bonds, the District has provided for the transfer to the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Escrow Agreement of money lawfully available for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the District has further determined to effectuate the defeasance and redemption pursuant to this Escrow Agreement, under which provision is made for the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration and disposition of funds necessary to defease and redeem the Redeemed Bonds so as to provide firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Redeemed Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual undertakings, promises and agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which hereby are acknowledged, and in order to secure the full and timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Redeemed Bonds, the District and the Escrow Agent contract and agree as follows:

ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions.

Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the respective meanings specified below for all purposes of this Escrow Agreement:

“Board” shall mean the District’s Board of Trustees.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

“District” shall mean the South Texas College, and any successor to its duties and functions.

“Escrow Agent” shall mean BOKF, N.A., in its capacity as escrow agent hereunder, and any successor or assign in such capacity.

“Escrow Agreement” shall mean this escrow agreement.

“Escrow Deposit” shall mean the initial deposit into the Escrow Fund, as more particularly described in Section 2.1.

“Escrow Fund” shall mean the fund created in Section 3.1 of this Escrow Agreement to be administered by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

“Escrow Funding Date” shall mean the date on which the District deposits with the Escrow Agent the Escrow Deposit described in Section 2.1 which date shall be no later than _____.

“Escrowed Securities” shall mean the Limited Yield Securities and the Open Market Securities.

“Limited Yield Securities” shall mean the non-callable United States Treasury Obligations-State and Local Government Series to be initially purchased with lawfully available funds of the District, together with all reinvestments of the proceeds thereof as may be directed in Section 4.2 or permitted in Section 4.3(b).

“Open Market Securities” shall mean the United States Treasury securities (or other direct non-callable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States) and any non-callable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the redemption of the Redeemed Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, to be purchased in the open market with cash, together with all reinvestments thereof as may be directed in Section 4.2 or permitted in Section 4.3(b), or cash or obligations substituted therefor pursuant to Section 4.3(a).

“Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds” shall mean BOKF, N.A., Dallas, Texas.

“Redeemed Bond Order” shall mean the District’s order authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the Redeemed Bonds.

“Redeemed Bonds” shall mean the outstanding bonds of the District as shown on Exhibit B hereto.

“Report” shall mean the verification report relating to the advance refunding of the Refunded Bonds, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C, and any subsequent verification report required by Section 4.3.

Section 1.1 Interpretations.

The titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Escrow Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict the terms hereof. This Escrow Agreement and all of the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to achieve the intended purpose of providing for the redemption of the Redeemed Bonds in accordance with applicable law.

ARTICLE TWO
DEPOSIT OF FUNDS AND ESCROWED SECURITIES

Section 2.1 Deposits to Escrow Fund.

On the Escrow Funding Date, the District shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, into the Escrow Fund the Escrow Deposit, consisting of the following:

(a) As the beginning cash balance for the Escrow Fund, \$ _____ from available funds of the District;

(b) the initial Limited Yield Securities with a purchase price of \$ _____ from available funds of the District; and

(c) the initial Open Market Securities with a purchase price of \$ _____ from available funds of the District.

ARTICLE THREE
CREATION AND OPERATION OF ESCROW FUND

Section 3.1 Escrow Fund.

On the Escrow Funding Date the Escrow Agent will create in its books a special fund and irrevocable escrow to be known as the “South Texas College 2025-2026 Cash Defeasance Escrow Fund” (the “Escrow Fund”). On the Escrow Funding Date, the Escrow Deposit described in Section 2.1 will be deposited to the credit of the Escrow Fund, The Escrow Deposit and all proceeds therefrom shall be the property of the Escrow Fund and shall be applied only in strict conformity with the terms and conditions hereof. All Escrowed Securities, all proceeds therefrom and all cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any; and interest on the

Redeemed Bonds, which payment shall be made by timely transfers to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds of such amounts at such times as are provided in Section 3.2. When the final transfers have been made to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds for the payment of such principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Redeemed Bonds, any balance then remaining in the Escrow Fund shall be transferred to the District, and the Escrow Agent shall thereupon be discharged from any further duties hereunder.

Section 3.2 Payment of Principal, Redemption Premium, if any, and Interest; Redemption of Certain Redeemed Bonds.

(a) The Escrow Agent is hereby irrevocably instructed to transfer to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds from the cash balance from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund the amounts required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Redeemed Bonds in the amounts and at the times shown in the Report.

(b) Except for amounts transferred to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds pursuant to Section 3.2(a) and to the District pursuant to Section 4.2, the Escrow Agent agrees that it shall never make any withdrawals from the Escrow Fund or assert any claims, liens or charges against the Escrow Fund.

Section 3.3 Sufficiency of Escrow Fund.

The District represents (based upon the Report) that the successive receipts of the principal of and interest on the Escrowed Securities will assure that the cash balance on deposit from time to time in the Escrow Fund will be at all times sufficient to provide money for transfer to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds at the times and in the amounts required to pay the interest on the Redeemed Bonds as such interest comes due and to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Redeemed Bonds as the Redeemed Bonds mature or are called for redemption, all as more fully set forth in the Report. If, for any reason, at any time, the cash balances on deposit or scheduled to be on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be insufficient to transfer the amounts required by the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds to make the payments set forth in Section 3.2, the District shall timely deposit into the Escrow Fund, from lawfully available funds, additional funds in the amounts required to make such payments. Notice of any such insufficiency shall be given promptly by the Escrow Agent to the District as hereinafter provided, but the Escrow Agent shall not in any manner be responsible for any insufficiency of funds in the Escrow Fund or the District's failure to make additional deposits thereto.

Section 3.4 Trust Fund.

The Escrow Agent at all times shall hold the Escrow Fund, the Escrowed Securities and all other assets of the Escrow Fund wholly segregated from all other funds and securities on deposit with the Escrow Agent; it shall never allow the Escrowed Securities or any other assets of the Escrow Fund to be commingled with any other funds or securities of the Escrow Agent; and it shall hold and dispose of the assets of the Escrow Fund only as set forth herein. The Escrowed Securities and other assets of the Escrow Fund always shall be maintained by the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Redeemed Bonds; and a special account evidencing such fact shall be maintained at all times on the books of the Escrow Agent. The holders of the Redeemed Bonds shall be entitled to the same preferred claim and first lien upon the Escrowed Securities, the proceeds thereof and all other assets of the Escrow Fund to which they are entitled as holders of

the Redeemed Bonds. The amounts received by the Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement shall not be considered as a banking deposit by the District, and the Escrow Agent shall have no right or title with respect thereto except as escrow agent under the terms hereof. The amounts received by the Escrow Agent hereunder shall not be subject to warrants, drafts or checks drawn by the District or, except to the extent expressly herein provided, by the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds.

Section 3.5 Security for Cash Balances.

Cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, shall be continuously secured by a pledge of direct obligations of, or obligations unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, having a market value at least equal to such cash balances.

ARTICLE FOUR
LIMITATION ON INVESTMENTS

Section 4.1 General.

Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the Escrow Agent shall not have any power or duty to invest any money held hereunder, to make substitutions of the Escrowed Securities or to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Escrowed Securities.

Section 4.2 Reinvestment of Proceeds of Escrowed Securities.

The Escrow Agent is hereby authorized and directed to reinvest proceeds of the Escrowed Securities which are attributable to amounts received as principal of or interest on the Escrowed Securities and which are not immediately needed to pay the Redeemed Bonds in direct obligations of the United States of America, i.e., United States Treasury Bonds, Bills and Notes, in the amounts, and maturing and bearing interest, all as set out in the Report. The District hereby designates and appoints the Escrow Agent as its agent and duly authorized representative for purposes of subscribing for and purchasing such obligations, all of which shall constitute Escrowed Securities. Any income or increment earned from such reinvestment remaining after final payment of the Redeemed Bonds shall be promptly transferred to the District.

Section 4.3 Substitution of Securities.

(a) The District may, upon compliance with the conditions stated in subsection (c) of this Section 4.3, at its option, substitute cash or non-interest bearing obligations of the United States Treasury (i.e., Treasury obligations which mature and are payable in a stated amount on the maturity date thereof and for which there are no payments other than the payment made on the maturity date) for non-interest bearing Open Market Securities listed in the Report, but only if such cash and/or substituted non-interest bearing direct obligations of the United States Treasury:

- (i) are in an amount, and/or mature in an amount, which, together with any cash substituted for such obligations, is equal to or greater than the amount payable on the maturity date of the obligation listed in the Report for which such obligation is substituted, and

- (ii) mature on or before the maturity date of the obligation listed in the Report for which such obligation is substituted.

The District may at any time substitute any Open Market Securities which, as permitted by the preceding sentence, were not deposited to the credit of the Escrow Fund, for the cash and/or obligations that were substituted for such Open Market Securities.

(b) At the written request of the District, and upon compliance with the conditions hereinafter stated in subsection (c) of this Section 4.3, the Escrow Agent shall sell, transfer, otherwise dispose of or request the redemption of all or any portion of the Escrowed Securities and apply the proceeds therefrom to purchase Redeemed Bonds or direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America which do not permit the redemption thereof at the option of the obligor.

(c) Any such transaction described in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 4.3 may be effected by the Escrow Agent only if (1) the Escrow Agent shall have received a written opinion from a recognized firm of certified public accountants that such transaction will not cause the amount of money and securities in the Escrow Fund to be reduced below an amount which will be sufficient, when added to the interest to accrue thereon, to provide for the payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the remaining Redeemed Bonds as they become due, and (2) the Escrow Agent shall have received the unqualified written legal opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel acceptable to the District and the Escrow Agent to the effect that (a) such transaction will not cause any of the Redeemed Bonds to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of the Code and (b) that such transaction complies with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and with all relevant documents relating to the issuance of the Redeemed Bonds.

Section 4.4 Arbitrage.

The District hereby covenants and agrees that it shall never request the Escrow Agent to exercise any power hereunder or permit any part of the money in the Escrow Fund or proceeds from the sale of Escrowed Securities to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations if the exercise of such power or the acquisition of such securities or obligations would cause any Defeased Bond to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of the Code.

ARTICLE FIVE RECORDS AND REPORTS

Section 5.1 Records.

The Escrow Agent shall keep books of record and account in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipt, disbursement, allocation and application of the money and Escrowed Securities deposited to the Escrow Fund and all proceeds thereof, and such books shall be available for inspection at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions by the District and the holders of the Redeemed Bonds.

Section 5.2 Reports.

For the period beginning on the Escrow Funding Date and ending on December 31, 2022, and for each twelve (12) month period thereafter while this Agreement remains in effect, the Escrow Agent shall prepare and send to the District within thirty (30) days following the end of such period a written report summarizing all transactions relating to the Escrow Fund during such period, including, without limitation, credits to the Escrow Fund as a result of interest payments on or maturities of the Escrowed Securities and transfers from the Escrow Fund to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds or otherwise, together with a detailed statement of all Escrowed Securities and the cash balance on deposit in the Escrow Fund as of the end, of such period.

ARTICLE SIX CONCERNING THE ESCROW AGENT

Section 6.1 Representations of Escrow Agent.

The Escrow Agent hereby represents (a) that it is either a (i) Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds or (ii) trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the District and (b) that it has all necessary power and authority to enter into this Escrow Agreement and undertake the obligations and responsibilities imposed upon it herein and that it will carry out all of its obligations hereunder.

Section 6.2 Limitation on Liability.

The liability of the Escrow Agent to transfer funds to the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds for the payments of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Redeemed Bonds shall be limited to the proceeds of the Escrowed Securities and the cash balances from time to time on deposit in the Escrow Fund. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, the Escrow Agent shall have no liability whatsoever for the insufficiency of funds from time to time in the Escrow Fund or any failure of the obligor of the Escrowed Securities to make timely payment thereon, except for its obligation to notify the District promptly of any such occurrence.

The recitals herein and in the proceedings authorizing the Redeemed Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the District and shall not be considered as made by, or imposing any obligation or liability upon, the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent is not a party to the Redeemed Bond Orders and in its capacity as Escrow Agent is not responsible for or bound by any of the provisions thereof. In its capacity as Escrow Agent, it is agreed that the Escrow Agent need look only to the terms and provisions of this Escrow Agreement.

The Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the value, condition or sufficiency of the Escrow Fund, or any part thereof, or as to the title of the District thereto, or as to the security afforded thereby or hereby, and the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability or responsibility with respect to any of such matters.

It is the intention of the District and the Escrow Agent that the Escrow Agent shall never be required to use or advance its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or the exercise of any of its rights and powers hereunder.

The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for the performance of any duties, except such duties as are specifically set forth in this Escrow Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Escrow Agreement. Nothing herein contained shall relieve the Escrow Agent from liability for its own negligent action, negligent failure to act or willful misconduct, except that this sentence shall not be construed to limit the effect of the immediately preceding sentence. The Escrow Agent shall not incur any liability for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer thereof, unless it shall be proved that it was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts. The Escrow Agent shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it in good faith and in accordance therewith. The Escrow Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees appointed with due care, and shall not be responsible for any willful misconduct on the part of any agent, attorney, custodian or nominee so appointed.

Unless it is specifically provided otherwise herein, the Escrow Agent has no duty to determine or inquire into the happening or occurrence of any event or contingency or the performance or failure of performance of the District with respect to arrangements or contracts with others, with the Escrow Agent's sole duty hereunder being to safeguard the Escrow Fund and to dispose of and deliver the same in accordance with this Escrow Agreement. If, however, the Escrow Agent is called upon by the terms of this Escrow Agreement to determine the occurrence of any event or contingency, the Escrow Agent shall be obligated, in making such determination, only to exercise reasonable care and diligence, and in the event of error in making such determination the Escrow Agent shall be liable only for its own negligence or willful misconduct. In determining the occurrence of any such event or contingency the Escrow Agent may request from the District or any other person such reasonable additional evidence as the Escrow Agent in its discretion may deem necessary to determine any fact relating to the occurrence of such event or contingency, and in this connection may make inquiries of, and consult with, the District, among others, at any time.

The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or neglected to be taken by it in good faith in the exercise of reasonable care and believed by it to be within the discretion or power conferred upon it by this Escrow Agreement, nor shall the Escrow Agent be responsible for the consequences of any error of judgment; nor shall the Escrow Agent be answerable, except for its own neglect or fault, for any loss unless the same shall have been through its negligence or willful misconduct.

In the absence of bad faith, the Escrow Agent may rely conclusively upon the truth, completeness and accuracy of the statements, certificates, opinions, resolutions and other documents conforming to the requirements of this Escrow Agreement, and shall not be obligated to make any independent investigation with respect thereto.

To the full extent permitted by law, the District agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Escrow Agent harmless from and against any and all loss, damage, tax, liability and expense that may be incurred by the Escrow Agent arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or appointment as Escrow Agent hereunder, including attorneys' fees and expenses of defending

itself against any claim or liability in connection with, its performance hereunder except that the Escrow Agent shall not be indemnified for any loss, damage, tax, liability, or expense resulting from its own negligence or willful misconduct. The foregoing indemnification shall survive the termination of this Escrow Agreement or the resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent for any reason.

Section 6.3 Compensation.

On the Escrow Funding Date, the District will pay the Escrow Agent for performing its services as Escrow Agent hereunder and for all expenses incurred or to be incurred by the Escrow Agent in the administration of this Escrow Agreement, the fees set out in Exhibit A. If the Escrow Agent is requested to perform any extraordinary services hereunder, the District hereby agrees to pay reasonable fees to the Escrow Agent for such extraordinary services and to reimburse the Escrow Agent for all expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent in performing such extraordinary services. It is expressly provided that the Escrow Agent shall look only to the District for the payment of such additional fees and reimbursement of such additional expenses. The Escrow Agent hereby agrees that in no event shall it ever assert any claim or lien against the Escrow Fund for any fees for its services, whether regular, additional or extraordinary, as Escrow Agent, or in any other capacity, or for reimbursement for any of its expenses.

The Escrow Agent, in its capacity as the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds, agrees to continue to act as paying agent for the Redeemed Bonds for the life of such bonds, under the fee schedule currently in effect for such bonds, with the remedy for nonpayment being solely an action against the District for amounts owing under the Paying Agent Agreement. The fees will continue to be paid by the District, and in no instance will the proceeds of the Escrow Fund be used to pay the fees of the Paying Agent for the Redeemed Bonds.

Section 6.4 Successor Escrow Agents.

If at any time the Escrow Agent or its legal successor or successors should become unable, through operation of law or otherwise, to act as escrow agent hereunder, or if its property and affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy or for any other reason, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of Escrow Agent hereunder. In such event the District, by appropriate action, shall promptly appoint a successor Escrow Agent to fill such vacancy. If no successor Escrow Agent shall have been appointed by the District within sixty (60) days of such vacancy, a successor may be appointed by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Redeemed Bonds then outstanding by an instrument or instruments in writing filed with the District, signed by such holders or by their duly authorized attorneys. If, in a proper case, no appointment of a successor Escrow Agent shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section within three months after a vacancy shall have occurred, the holder of any Redeemed Bond then outstanding may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Escrow Agent. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, prescribe and appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

Any successor Escrow Agent shall be qualified to act in such capacity under Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or the State of Texas, authorized under such laws to exercise

corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority.

Any successor Escrow Agent shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District and the Escrow Agent an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and the Escrow Agent shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, subject to the terms of this Agreement, all the rights, powers and trusts of the Escrow Agent hereunder. Upon the request of any such successor Escrow Agent, the District shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Escrow Agent all such rights, powers and duties. The Escrow Agent shall pay over to its successor Escrow Agent a proportional part of the Escrow Agent's fee paid hereunder.

The Escrow Agent at the time acting hereunder may at any time resign and be discharged from the escrow hereby created by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the District specifying the date when such resignation will take effect. No such resignation shall take effect unless a successor Escrow Agent shall have been appointed by the holders of the Redeemed Bonds or by the District as herein provided and such successor Escrow Agent shall have accepted such appointment, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment and acceptance of a successor Escrow Agent. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Escrow Agent shall not have been delivered to the Escrow Agent within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Escrow Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent.

The Escrow Agent may be removed at any time with thirty (30) days' prior notice by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing delivered to the Escrow Agent and to the District and signed by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Redeemed Bonds then outstanding.

ARTICLE SEVEN MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.1 Notices.

Any notice, authorization, request or demand required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be made or given in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

To the Escrow Agent:

BOKF, N.A.

Attention:

To the District:

South Texas College
3201 W. Pecan Blvd.
McAllen, Texas 78501
Attention: Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

The United States Post Office registered or certified mail receipt showing delivery of the aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the date and fact of delivery. Either party hereto may change the address to which notices are to be delivered by giving to the other party not less than ten (10) days' prior written notice thereof.

Section 7.2 Termination of Responsibilities.

Upon the taking by the Escrow Agent of all the actions as described herein, the Escrow Agent shall have no further obligations or responsibilities hereunder to the District, the holders of the Redeemed Bonds or to any other person or persons in connection with this. Escrow Agreement.

Section 7.3 Binding Agreement; Amendment.

This Escrow Agreement shall be binding upon the District and the Escrow Agent and their respective successors and legal representatives and shall inure solely to the benefit of the holders of the Redeemed Bonds, the District, the Escrow Agent and their respective successors and legal representatives. This Escrow Agreement shall not be subject to amendment without the written consent of the holders of all Redeemed Bonds then outstanding.

Section 7.4 Severability.

If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Escrow Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Escrow Agreement, but this Escrow Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Section 7.5 Governing Law.

This Escrow Agreement shall be governed exclusively by the provisions hereof and by the applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Section 7.6 Time of Essence.

Time shall be of the essence in the performance of obligations from time to time imposed upon the Escrow Agent by this Escrow Agreement.

Section 7.7 Compliance with Sections 2271.002 and 2252.152, Texas Government Code.

In accordance with Section 2271.002, Texas Government Code, the Escrow Agent hereby verifies that the Escrow Agent, or any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the Escrow Agent: (i) does not Boycott Israel (as such term is defined in Section 2271.001, Texas Government Code) and (ii) subject to or as otherwise required by applicable Federal law, including, without limitation, 50 U.S.C. Section 4607, will not Boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory,

but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. The Escrow Agent understands “affiliate” to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Escrow Agent and exists to make a profit.

Pursuant to Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, neither the Escrow Agent nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the Escrow Agent is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2271.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer’s internet website:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudanlist.pdf>,

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/ftolist.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable federal law and excludes the Escrow Agent and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The Escrow Agent understands “affiliate” to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Escrow Agent and exists to make a profit.

Liability for breach of any of the foregoing verifications during the term of this Agreement shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this Agreement, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary.

Section 7.8 Contract Value. The value of this Agreement is less than \$100,000 for the purposes of Sections 2274 and 2276, Government Code (as added by House Bill 4595, 88th Texas Legislature, Regular Session).

[Execution Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

By: _____
Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Trustees

_____, as Escrow Agent

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Address: As listed in Section 7.1 hereof

ATTEST:

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Exhibit A
Fee Schedule

Exhibit B

Schedule of Redeemed Bonds

South Texas College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021,” dated October 1, 2021 (the “Bonds”), bearing interest, and stated to mature as follows:

<u>Maturity Date</u> *	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding (\$)</u> *	<u>Amount Being Redeemed (\$)</u> *	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u> *
------------------------	--	---	----------------------------

* Complete with final redemption information.

Approval of South Texas College Proposed 2026 Tax Rate

Purpose Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will provide a presentation on the proposed 2026 tax rate for South Texas College to the public and the Board of Trustees.

Justification South Texas College complies with sections of Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code that require taxing units, such as the College, to comply with truth-in-taxation laws when adopting the tax rate. The laws have two purposes: to make taxpayers aware of tax rate proposals and to allow taxpayers, in certain cases, to roll back or limit a tax increase. The truth-in-taxation requires a taxing unit to calculate two (2) tax rates, the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate, after receiving its certified appraisal roll from the chief appraiser.

The Property Tax Code 26.04(e) requires taxing units to publish a Notice of Tax Rate and sets out the requirements for its format and content. The notice shall be posted prominently on the home page of the taxing unit's website in the form prescribed by the Texas State Comptroller's Office that includes the statutory requirements. In addition, the Property Tax Code 26.06(c) requires the taxing unit to publish a Notice of Public Hearing in a newspaper, on the website, and on TV, if applicable, if the taxing unit proposes a tax rate that:

- Exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate;
- Exceeds the no-new-revenue tax but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate; or
- Does not exceed the no-new-revenue tax rate but exceeds the voter-approval tax rate.

Comparing a proposed tax rate to these two (2) rates determines which truth-in-taxation steps apply. A taxing unit must publish special notices and hold a public hearing before adopting a tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue rate and/or the voter-approval rate. The College is proposing to adopt a tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate; therefore, it is required to hold a public hearing.

The proposed Levy 2026 maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate is \$0.1400, the maximum rate approved by voters on November 5, 2013.

The Associate Vice President - Finance and Management and the

Business Office staff met with Estrada Hinojosa, Financial Advisor, to discuss the following options for the Levy 2026 tax rate.

- Original Option (1) – Interest and Sinking tax rate of \$0.0168.
- Option (2) – Increase the interest and sinking rate from \$0.0168 to \$0.0220 to raise additional funds in FY2027 to fund a bond defeasance and redemption to pay off debt and decrease the debt requirement. The funds used to pay for the defeasance amount are projected to be from the Interest and Sinking excess levy of approximately \$3,429,796 and approximately \$3,042,900 from the Interest and Sinking Fund Balance for a total of \$6,472,696, as determined and presented by Estrada Hinojosa, Financial Advisor.

South Texas College is required to hold a public hearing and publish special notice before adopting the proposed tax rate since option (2), the tax rate does exceed the no-new-revenue tax rate but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate.

**Additional
Information**

N/A

**Enclosed
Documents**

1. Appendix A - Truth-In-Taxation Calculations - Option 1 and Option 2
2. Appendix B - Notice About 2026 Tax Rates - Option 1 and Option 2
3. Appendix C - Presentation on Property Tax Rates 2026

Funding

No funds are required.

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management
Dr. Miguel De Los Santos, Estrada Hinojosa

Recommendation

It is requested that the Committee recommend a proposed 2026 tax rate, Option 2, as presented.

Appendix A

The compiled data for both counties and the Truth-in-Taxation calculation used to determine the tax rates are reflected below:

	Current Tax Rate	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	Original Option 1 – Without Defeasance			New Option 2 – With Defeasance		
			Voter-Approval Tax Rate Option 1	Proposed Tax Rate Option 1 - \$0.1568	Difference Current Rate Less Option 1	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Option 2	Proposed Tax Rate Option 2 - \$0.1620	Difference Current Rate Less Option 2
M&O Rate	\$ 0.1400		\$ 0.1513	\$ 0.1400	\$ -	\$ 0.1513	\$ 0.1400	\$ -
Debt Rate	\$ 0.0220		\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.0168	\$(0.0052)	\$ 0.0220	\$ 0.0220	\$ -
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.1620	\$ 0.1590	\$ 0.1681	\$ 0.1568	\$(0.0052)	\$ 0.1733	\$ 0.1620	\$ -
Revenue	\$ 108,162,813	\$109,583,668	\$115,322,354	\$108,196,293	\$ 33,480	\$118,601,603	\$111,475,542	\$3,312,729
\$ 3,279,249								

Difference in Taxpayer's Taxes Due based on Average Homestead Taxable Value of \$203,623

Taxpayer's Total Taxes	\$ 329.53		\$ 322.15	\$ (7.38)		\$ 332.83	\$ 3.30
------------------------	-----------	--	-----------	-----------	--	-----------	---------

Notice About 2026 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in South Texas College.

This notice concerns the 2026 property tax rates for South Texas College. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.1590/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.1681/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit www.southtexascollege.edu for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
Interest and Sinking Money Market Account	8,427,734

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
South Texas College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2020	3,300,000	831,700	0	4,131,700
South Texas College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2021	4,615,000	1,855,723	0	6,470,723

Total required for 2025 debt service	\$10,602,423
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$0
- Excess collections last year	\$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2026	\$10,602,423
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2026	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$10,602,423

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Mary G. Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services on 08/05/2026.

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

Notice About 2026 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in South Texas College.

This notice concerns the 2026 property tax rates for South Texas College. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.1590/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.1733/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit www.southtexascollege.edu for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
Interest and Sinking Money Market Account	8,427,734

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
South Texas College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2020	3,300,000	831,700	0	4,131,700
South Texas College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2021	4,615,000	1,855,723	3,300,000	9,770,723

Total required for 2025 debt service	\$13,902,423
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$0
- Excess collections last year	\$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2026	\$13,902,423
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2026	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$13,902,423

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Mary G. Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services on 08/05/2026.

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.



STC

STC

STC

STC

STC

STC

Proposed 2026 Property Tax Rates

STC

STC

STC

STC

Maria G. Del Paz, MBA, CPA, CFE, CGMA | VICE PRESIDENT FOR
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | August 25, 2026

1



STC

STC

STC

STC

Proposed Tax Rates

STC

STC

STC

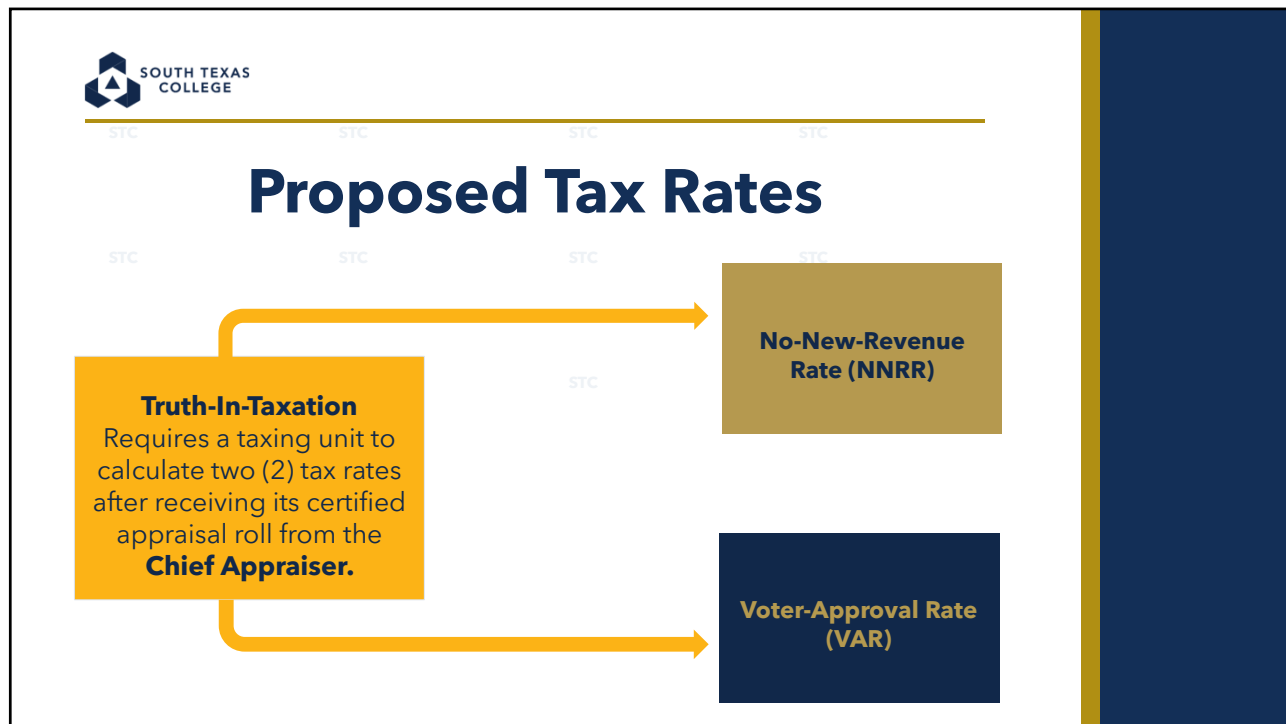
STC

Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws in adopting the tax rate.

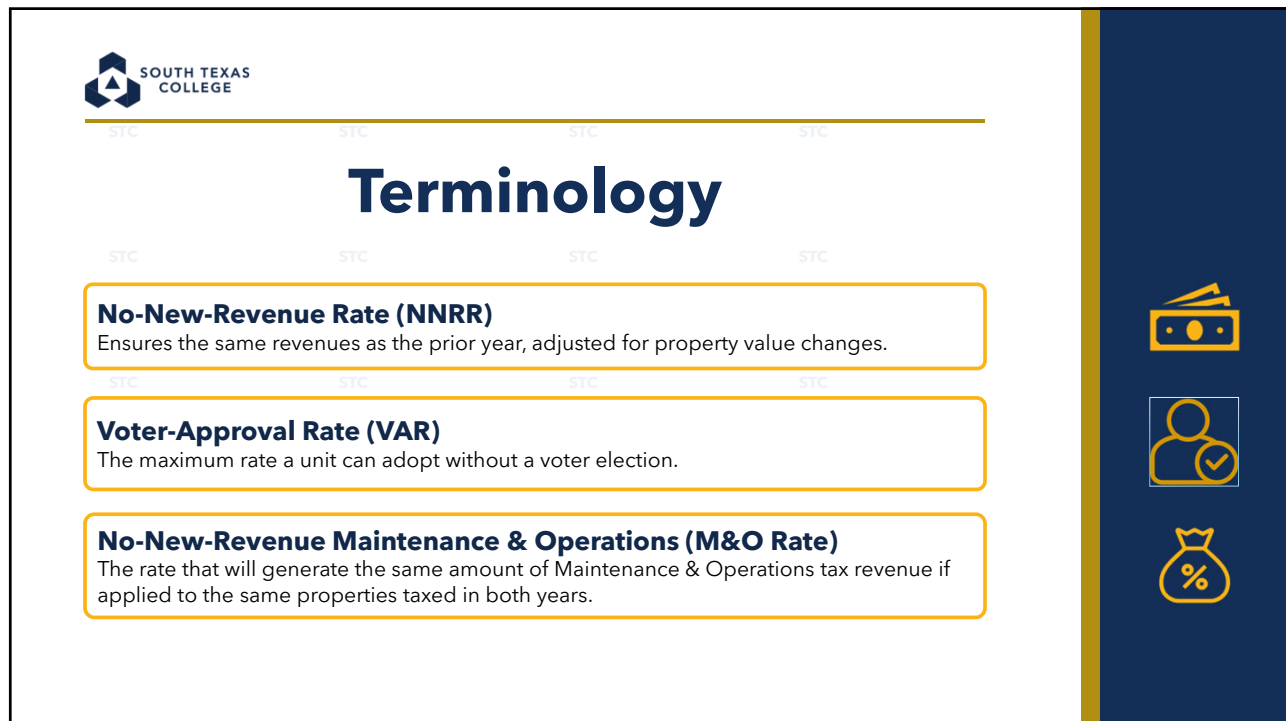
Truth in taxation is designed to inform the public of increases in total tax revenues assessed by taxing units.



2



3



4



STC

STC

STC

STC

Special Notices & Public Hearing Requirements

A taxing unit must publish special notices and hold a public hearing before adopting a tax rate if the taxing unit proposes a tax rate that:

- Exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate;
- Exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate; or
- Does not exceed the no-new-revenue tax rate but exceeds the voter-approval tax rate



5



STC

STC

STC

STC

Tax Rates Calculations - Option 1

			Original Option 1 – Without Defeasance		
	Current Tax Rate	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Option 2	Proposed Tax Rate Option 2 - \$0.1620	Difference Current Rate Less Option 2
M&O Rate	\$ 0.1400		\$ 0.1513	\$ 0.1400	\$ -
Debt Rate	\$ 0.0220		\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.0168	\$ (0.0052)
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.1620	\$ 0.1590	\$ 0.1681	\$ 0.1568	\$ (0.0052)
Revenue	\$ 108,162,813	\$ 109,583,668	\$ 115,322,354	\$ 108,196,293	\$ 33,480
Difference in Taxpayer's Taxes Due based on Average Homestead Taxable Value of \$203,623.					
Taxpayer's Total Taxes	\$ 329.53		\$ 322.15	\$ (7.38)	

6



STC

STC

STC

STC

Tax Rates Calculations – Option 2

			New Option 2 - With Defeasance		
STC	Current Tax Rate	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Option 2	Proposed Tax Rate Option 2 - \$0.1620	Difference Current Rate Less Option 2
M&O Rate	\$ 0.1400		\$ 0.1513	\$ 0.1400	\$ -
Debt Rate	\$ 0.0220		\$ 0.0220	\$ 0.0220	\$ -
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.1620	\$ 0.1590	\$ 0.1733	\$ 0.1620	\$ -
Revenue	\$ 108,162,813	\$ 109,583,668	\$ 118,601,603	\$ 111,475,542	\$ 3,312,729
Difference in Taxpayer's Taxes Due based on Average Homestead Taxable Value of \$203,623.					
Taxpayer's Total Taxes	\$ 329.53		\$ 332.83	\$ 332.83	\$ 3.30

7



STC

STC

STC

STC

Required Steps

July 25, 2026 – Deadline for chief appraiser to certify rolls to taxing units

Certification of anticipated collection rate by collector

Calculation of no-new-revenue and voter-approval tax rates

August 25, 2026 – Meeting of governing body to discuss tax rate

August 25, 2026 – The recommended proposed tax rate does exceed the lower of the no-new-revenue but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate, take a record vote, and schedule one public hearing

8



STC

STC

STC

STC

Required Steps

August 26, 2026 – Notice About 2026 Tax Rates published on South Texas College website

September 9, 2026 – Publish Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase

September 16, 2026 – Schedule and announce meeting to adopt tax rate

September 21, 2026 – Public Hearing

September 21, 2026 – Meeting to adopt tax rate

9



STC

STC

STC

STC

STC

STC

STC

Questions?

STC

STC

STC

STC

Thank You!



10

Approval of Record Vote and Schedule A Public Hearing Regarding Adoption of Proposed Tax Rate that Exceeds the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and/or the Voter-Approval Tax Rate

Purpose	Administration requests the Committee recommend Board approval for a record vote and to schedule a public hearing regarding the adoption of the proposed tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate and/or the voter-approval tax rate.
Justification	To ensure that the College complies with Section 26.06 item (c) of the Property Tax Code, which states: "A taxing unit is required to hold a public hearing and publish newspaper ads before adopting a tax rate if that tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate and/or the voter-approval tax rate." <u>With Defeasement</u> The proposed tax rate (\$0.1620) exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate (\$0.1590) but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate (\$0.1733), and therefore, the Board must take a record vote and schedule a public hearing. <u>Without Defeasement</u> The tax rate without the defeasement will be \$0.1568, which does not exceed the no-new-revenue tax rate of \$0.1590 and does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate of \$0.1681; therefore, no record vote or public hearing is required. If this option is selected by the Board, the tax rate will be presented at the September 21, 2026 Board Meeting for approval.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Appendix A - Truth-In-Taxation Calculations - Option 1 and Option 2 2. Notice of Public Hearing 3. Roll Call Vote of Members of the Board
Funding	No funds are required.
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Service Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President - Finance and Management
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval to take a record vote

and schedule a public hearing on September 21, 2026, at 5:15 PM before adopting the proposed tax rate of \$0.1620, which exceeds the no-new-revenue rate and/or the voter-approval tax rate.

Appendix A

The compiled data for both counties and the Truth-in-Taxation calculation used to determine the tax rates are reflected below:

	Current Tax Rate	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	Original Option 1 – Without Defeasance			New Option 2 – With Defeasance		
			Voter-Approval Tax Rate Option 1	Proposed Tax Rate Option 1 - \$0.1568	Difference Current Rate Less Option 1	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Option 2	Proposed Tax Rate Option 2 - \$0.1620	Difference Current Rate Less Option 2
M&O Rate	\$ 0.1400		\$ 0.1513	\$ 0.1400	\$ -	\$ 0.1513	\$ 0.1400	\$ -
Debt Rate	\$ 0.0220		\$ 0.0168	\$ 0.0168	\$(0.0052)	\$ 0.0220	\$ 0.0220	\$ -
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.1620	\$ 0.1590	\$ 0.1681	\$ 0.1568	\$(0.0052)	\$ 0.1733	\$ 0.1620	\$ -
Revenue	\$ 108,162,813	\$109,583,668	\$115,322,354	\$108,196,293	\$ 33,480	\$118,601,603	\$111,475,542	\$3,312,729
\$ 3,279,249								

Difference in Taxpayer's Taxes Due based on Average Homestead Taxable Value of \$203,623

Taxpayer's Total Taxes	\$ 329.53		\$ 322.15	\$ (7.38)		\$ 332.83	\$ 3.30
------------------------	-----------	--	-----------	-----------	--	-----------	---------

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.1620 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of South Texas College.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.1620 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.1590 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.1733 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2026 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for South Texas College from the same properties in both the 2025 tax year and the 2026 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that South Texas College may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that South Texas College is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2026 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 21, 2026 AT 5:15 PM AT SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE BOARD ROOM ANNEX BLDG 2ND FLOOR, 3201 W. PECAN, MCALLEN, TEXAS..

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, South Texas College is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the South Texas College of South Texas College at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not
voting:

ABSENT:

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax

rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by South Texas College last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by South Texas College this year.

	2025	2026	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.1620	\$0.1620	increase of 0.0000 per \$100, or 0.00%
Average homestead taxable value	\$203,415	\$205,451	increase of 1.00%
Tax on average homestead	\$329.53	\$332.83	increase of \$3.30, or 1.00%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$98,671,740	\$102,161,227	increase of \$3,489,487, or 3.54%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for South Texas College at 956-872-3558 or marye@southtexascollege.edu, or visit www.southtexascollege.edu for more information.

Roll Call Vote of Members of the Board

Take Record Vote to Schedule A Public Hearing for Proposed Tax Rate that Exceeds the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate and it is less than or equal to the Voter-Approval Tax Rate

Public Hearing – September 21, 2026 at 5:15 p.m.

August 25, 2026

Paul R. Rodriguez:	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____
Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar:	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____
Victoria Cantú:	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____
Dr. Alejo Salinas Jr.	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____
Rose Benavidez:	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____
Rina Castillo:	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____
David De Los Rios:	Yea_____	Nay_____	Absent_____

Approval of Additional Vacation Payout for WorkDay Student ERP Implementation Primary Leads and Co-Leads for FY 2025 - 2026

Purpose To approve additional vacation payout for WorkDay Student ERP Implementation primary Leads and Co-Leads for FY 2025 - 2026.

Justification The Workday Student ERP Implementation Primary Leads and Co-Leads were unable to take vacation during FY 2025 - 2026 ending on August 31, 2026 due to the critical demands of the ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) implementation, which requires their continuous availability for architecture and configuration of the project. The WorkDay Student ERP Implementation Project began in April 2025 and will continue through December 2027. The success of the project is dependent on meeting all the due dates set by Alchemy Inc., and Premier International. This vacation payout is intended to mitigate risk and ensure the successful implementation of the ERP system.

In accordance with Board Policy, DEC - Compensation and Benefits: Leaves and Absences, any unused vacation hours in excess of 96 hours are forfeited at the end of the fiscal year. Due to this cap, Primary Leads and Co-Leads risk losing earned vacation hours because they may not be away from work. The project's progress and success may be compromised if Primary Leads and Co-Leads are absent.

Primary leads and co-leads are deans, directors, managers, and other key employees in the Student, Finance, and Human Capital Management areas who are responsible for overseeing the WorkDay Student implementation project.

Below are the FY 2026 estimated number of employees and estimated costs related to this Vacation Leave Payout for Primary Leads and Co-Leads during ERP Implementation in the Student Areas:

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management	4
Technology, Information, & Planning Services	3
Total Number of Eligible Employees	7
Vacation Payout Salary	21,586
Vacation Payout Benefit	5,397
Total Salary and Benefits Expense (estimated)	26,983

The proposed Vacation Payout for Primary Leads and Co-Leads will be issued on September 15, 2025, which is the final payroll

date for FY 2026.

**Additional
Information**

N/A

**Enclosed
Documents**

None

Funding

The funding source for the FY 2026 payment will be from salary savings from vacant positions. The salary budget will not be impacted.

Staff Resource

Cynthia Blanco, Dean of Enrollment Systems and Registrar
Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management
Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President of Technology, Information, & Planning Services and Dean of Library & Learning Support Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommends Board approval on additional vacation payout for Workday Student ERP Implementation primary leads and co-leads for FY 2025 - 2026 as presented.

Approval of Interlocal Agreement for Transportation Services between South Texas College and the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for FY 2026 – 2027

Purpose	To approve the Interlocal Agreement for Transportation Services between South Texas College and the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for FY 2026 - 2027 for a one-year period of September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027.
Justification	The Interlocal Agreement establishes intercampus bus routes to serve all the South Texas College (STC) campuses and to provide students with transportation services. The bus routes will benefit students, faculty, and staff and thereby serve the goals of both organizations by facilitating access to the College and its educational programs and increasing the use of public transportation in the area. The Interlocal Agreement is pending review by the Director of Valley Metro at the LRGVDC, the College's Legal Counsel and final approval by the LRGVDC.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Interlocal Agreement Presentation for JagExpress 2. Interlocal Agreement LRGVDC FY 27 - DRAFT
Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Student Transportation Services budget for FY 2026 - 2027.
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services Ruben Suarez, Chief of Police for the Department of Public Safety Cindy Zavala, Director of Parking, Security and Transportation Services
Recommendation	The Committee recommends that the Board approve the Interlocal Agreement for Transportation Services between South Texas College and the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council (LRGVDC) for FY 2026 - 2027, effective for a one-year period from September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, at a total operating cost to the College of \$534,995.

Jag Express Operation Recommendation for FY 2026 - 2027

- Finance Committee Meeting
- August 11, 2026

PRESENTED BY:

MARY DEL PAZ, MBA, CPA, CFE, CGMA

Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

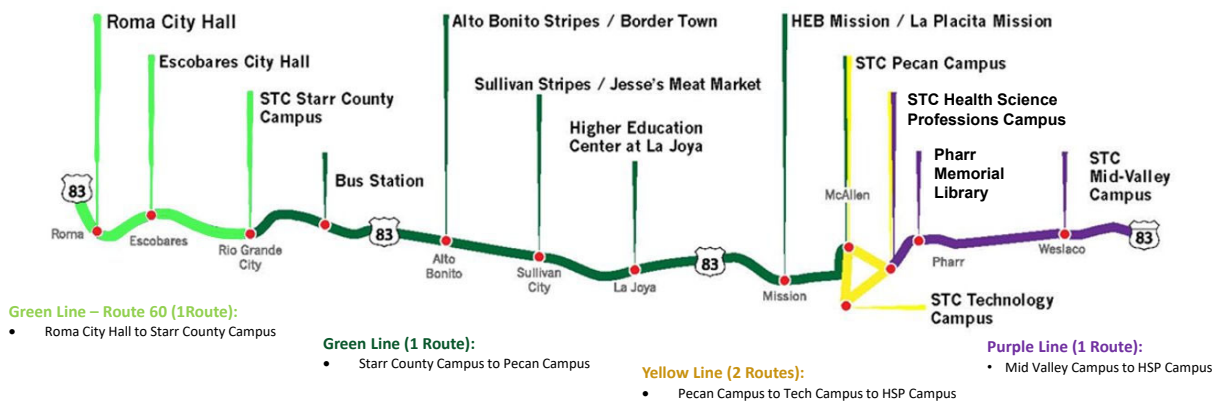
CINDY ZAVALA

Director of Parking, Security and Transportation Services



1

Service Map



2

Ridership History

The table below reflects the ridership count provided by the LRGVDC for the Purple Line and Green Lines and the College's ridership for the Yellow Line for FY 2020 - 2026:

	Transportation Route	FY 2020 (Service Ended March 22, 2020)	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026 (as of June 2026)
STC								
	Circulator (Yellow Line)	13,289	595	1,483	2,030	3,118	5,101	6,987
	Park & Ride	18,070	No Service	No Service	No Service	No Service	No Service	No Service
LRGVDC								
	Starr (Green Line 1)	7,379	831	2,114	2,117	2,540	2,853	2,473
	Starr (Green Line Route 60-Roma)	4,278	90	1,376	2,301	2,230	3,664	4,577
	Mid Valley (Purple Line)	4,267	38	No Service	No Service	No Service	772	1,827
	Total Ridership	47,283	1,554	4,973	6,448	7,888	12,390	15,864

3

Proposed Agreement for Fiscal Year 2026 - 2027

- Maintain the Green Line Route 60 (Roma) and the Green Line I Route (Starr County Campus to Pecan Campus) to continue operating Monday – Friday.
- Continue the Interlocal Agreement with LRGVDC for the Yellow Line transportation routes, Monday – Friday.
- Maintain the Purple Line Route (Mid-Valley Campus to Health Science Professions Campus) to continue operating Monday – Friday.
- The total estimated STC net cost for the will increase by \$95,760 from the current year due to additional salaries and benefits for an increase of 2 bus drivers and the salary of a new Director of Parking, Security and Transportation Services.

4

STC Net Cost for JagExpress Routes for FY 2026 – 2027

	FY 2025 – 2026	FY 2026 - 2027
Total Operating Cost for Services	\$1,064,382	\$1,205,754
Less Contributions:		
State/Federal Operating	\$625,147	\$670,759
Total Net Cost to STC	\$439,235	\$534,995
STC Direct Expenditures – Yellow Line	\$153,801	\$241,860
STC Payment to LRGVDC – Green Line I	113,913	108,958
STC Payment to LRGVDC – Green Line Route 60 (Roma)	87,036	81,063
STC Payment to LRGVDC – Purple Line (Mid-Valley)	84,485	103,114
Total Net Cost to South Texas College	\$439,235	\$534,995

Increase due to additional salaries and benefits for an increase of 2 bus drivers and the salary of a new Director of Parking, Security and Transportation Services.

5

Cost Comparison for Current Year and FY 2026 - 2027

Below is a summary of the costs for the current Interlocal Agreement and the proposed Interlocal Agreement.

	FY 2026 Current Agreement	FY 2027 Proposed Agreement
	Total Operating Cost	Total Operating Cost
Total Cost	\$1,064,382	\$1,205,754
Grant Reimbursement	625,147	\$670,759
Net STC Cost	\$439,235	\$534,995

6



7

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
BETWEEN SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE AND
THE LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

I. INTRODUCTION

This Interlocal Agreement for Transportation Services (“Agreement”) entered into to be effective as of September 1, ~~2026~~²⁰²⁵, is between South Texas College, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“College”), and the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council, a voluntary association of local governments in Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Willacy Counties (“LRGVDC”). This Agreement is made pursuant to chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (the “Interlocal Cooperation Act”), as amended.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the College currently owns six (6) transportation buses to serve its students’ transportation needs to and from College campuses through the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes;

WHEREAS, LRGVDC owns and operates a regional public transportation system;

WHEREAS, the College and LRGVDC wish to join efforts to establish a more efficient and economical bus transportation service which will connect the campuses of the College for the benefit of College students, staff and faculty; and

WHEREAS, the transportation service will advance the objective of improving access to the College’s educational programs by increasing public transportation use in the Lower Rio Grande Valley;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

II. ROLE OF THE LRGVDC for the Starr (Green) and Mid-Valley (Purple) transportation routes

LRGVDC shall have the following responsibilities:

1. Provide bus routes to serve the Starr County and Mid - Valley campuses during the College’s business days and hours of service according to the attached schedule on Exhibit A;
2. Operate and maintain its public transit system in compliance with regulations and guidelines of the LRGVDC, the Texas Department of Transportation (“TxDOT”) and the Federal Transit Administration (“FTA”) as referenced in the attached LRGVDC Federal Transit Administration Certification and Assurances on Exhibit B;
3. Comply with Title VI (Circular 4702.1B “Title VI Requirements and Guidelines) of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 in accordance with Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant recipient requirements;
4. Provide certifications and assurances that it will abide by all federal rules and regulations when using FTA funds in connection with this Agreement;
5. Ensure that College students, faculty and staff have access to bus transportation services provided hereunder free of charge upon presentation of an official identification card upon boarding; The Fast Ride micro-transit service and RGV Metro Express is not included in fare-free boarding.
6. Track all trips by College students, faculty and staff;
7. Provide College with monthly ridership participation reports within ten (10) working days after the last day of the month for which ridership participation is being reported;
8. Develop initiatives in coordination with the College to ensure that all reasonable efforts are undertaken to increase use of the transportation services;
9. Lease two (2) buses to the College which will be operated and maintained by the College to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
10. Each Party shall maintain at its sole cost the following minimum insurance for any bus operated

under this Agreement: (i) Automobile Liability – not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence combined single limit; (ii) Property (physical damage) – actual cash value; and (iii) Workers’ Compensation as required by law. Each Party shall cause the other Party to be named as an additional insured (except for workers’ compensation) and shall furnish certificates of insurance evidencing the foregoing coverages upon execution and, thereafter, within ten (10) days of any renewal.; and

11. Calculate and provide the College with a good faith estimate of the total operating costs and the total maintenance expenses for the operation of the Green Line (Route 1), the Green Line (Route 60) and the Purple Line for the Fall ~~2026~~ ~~2025~~, Spring ~~2027~~~~2026~~ and Summer ~~2027~~~~2026~~ semesters.

III. ROLE OF COLLEGE

The College shall have the following responsibilities:

1. Operate and maintain six (6) buses owned by the College and two (2) buses leased from LRGVDC, as listed on Exhibit C, for the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes during the College’s business days and hours of service according to the attached schedule on Exhibit A;
2. Promote ridership by College students, faculty and staff (promotion efforts will include publicizing the service through newsletters, email notifications, signage at special events and semester registration, and other means the College determines would be effective at increasing participation and raising awareness of the service);
3. Designate boarding locations at each campus with appropriate signage at each of its campus stop locations;
4. Each Party shall maintain at its sole cost the following minimum insurance for any bus operated under this Agreement: (i) Automobile Liability – not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence combined single limit; (ii) Property (physical damage) – actual cash value; and (iii) Workers’ Compensation as required by law. Each Party shall cause the other Party to be named as an additional insured (except for workers’ compensation) and shall furnish certificates of insurance evidencing the foregoing coverages upon execution and, thereafter, within ten (10) days of any renewal.; and
5. Operate and maintain its public transit system in compliance with regulations and guidelines of the LRGVDC and the Texas Department of Transportation (“TxDOT”);
6. Report transportation data to the National Transit Database (NTD) as required; and
7. Pay LRGVDC an amount equal to fifty (50) percent of the total operating costs and twenty (20) percent of the total maintenance expenses, as estimated by LRGVDC, for the operation of the Green Line (Route 1), the Green Line (Route 60) and the Purple Line for the Fall ~~2026~~~~2025~~, Spring ~~2027~~~~2026~~ and Summer ~~2027~~~~2026~~ semesters (“Local Match Payment”).

IV. CONTRACT AMOUNT AND COMPENSATION

A. Expense Reimbursement and Payment

On a monthly basis during the term of this Agreement, the College will submit to LRGVDC reimbursement vouchers with supporting documentation showing its operating costs, and maintenance expenses arising from the operation of the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes. LRGVDC shall remit payment to the College for fifty (50) percent of the total operating costs and eighty (80) percent of the total maintenance expenses incurred by the College in the operation of the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes. LRGVDC acknowledges that the total amount of the reimbursement payments to the College pursuant to this Agreement for the operations and maintenance of the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes is estimated to be ~~\$270,713.30~~ ~~\$189,217~~. Each monthly report will be on College letterhead and approved and signed by an individual with the authority to request payment.

As consideration for the services to be provided by LRGVDC under this Agreement, STC shall remit the Local Match Payment to LRGVDC within thirty (30) days after receipt of a complete, itemized invoice supported by ridership data for the applicable semester. STC acknowledges that the projected total amount of payment to the LRGVDC for the operations and maintenance of the Purple Line and Green Line transportation routes is estimated to be ~~\$293,135~~ ~~\$285,434~~.

V. TERM

The term of this Agreement begins on **September 1, 2026** ~~2025~~, and expires on **August 31, 2027** ~~2026~~.

VI. TERMINATION

In the event of a material breach of this Agreement by one of the parties, the non-breaching party, without waiving any other remedy, may terminate this Agreement upon ten (10) days advance written notice of termination to the breaching party setting forth the nature of the material breach. The termination will not be effective if the material breach is fully cured prior to the ten (10) day period.

The Agreement may be terminated with or without cause by the College or LRGVDC upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party of its intention to terminate, specifying in such notice the effective date of such termination. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the College for transportation services provided and expenses incurred to the date of termination will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for termination of this Agreement.

VII. AMENDMENT

Written amendments, signed by both parties, will be required for any revisions, deletions and/or additions to the Agreement.

Neither party hereto will be liable or responsible to the other for any loss or damage or for any delays or failure to perform due to causes beyond its reasonable control including acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, or any other circumstances of like character ("Force Majeure Event"). If a Force Majeure Event occurs that will delay either party in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, such party shall promptly notify the other party in writing of such condition and cause thereof no later than ten (10) days after the Force Majeure Event. Provided, however, that if a Force Majeure Event occurs, each party agrees to use its best efforts to mitigate the impact of the occurrence so that the party may continue to carry out its obligations hereunder during the occurrence.

VIII. COOPERATION

The parties understand and agree that the services described in this Agreement depend upon timely and open communications between the parties. In this regard, communication of issues, changes, or problems that arise should occur as early as possible. Each party agrees to work cooperatively and in good faith in a manner that ensures timely resolution of issues.

IX. NOTICES

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications provided for or permitted under this Agreement will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given or served when delivered by hand delivery, email or fax or deposited in the U.S. Mail by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

If to College: South Texas College
3201 W. Pecan Blvd.
McAllen, TX 78501
Attention: Ruben Suarez, Chief of Police
Phone: 956-872-2330
Email: rsuarez8@southtexascollege.edu

With copy to: South Texas College
3201 W. Pecan Blvd.
McAllen, TX 78501
Attention: Mary G. Del Paz, VP for Finance & Administrative Services
Phone: 956-872-3559
Email: marye@southtexascollege.edu

If to LRGVDC: Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council
301 W. Railroad
Weslaco, TX 78596
Attention: Manuel Cruz, Executive Director for LRGVDC
Phone: 956-682-3481
Email: mcruz@lrgvdc.org

With copy to: Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council
510 S Pleasantview Dr.
Weslaco, TX 78596
Attention: Sandra Carrizales, Director of Regional Transit
Phone: 956-969-5761
Email: scarrizales@lrgvdc.org

X. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Additional Obligations and Rights

1. LRGVDC shall be responsible for and provide, at its sole expense, adequate equipment inspections, preventative maintenance, and fuel for the Starr (Green) and Mid-Valley (Purple) shuttle buses.
2. The College shall be responsible for and provide preventative maintenance with respect to the Circulator (Yellow) shuttle buses, and the College shall provide preventative maintenance reports to LRGVDC.
3. The College may place advertising wraps on buses subject to their removal upon termination of the Agreement.
4. The Valley Metro logo and the LRGVDC name will be included on the exterior of buses used in service and owned by Valley Metro and operated by the College for the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes.
5. At the College's request, Valley Metro shall provide, at its expense, training to the College's staff regarding FTA and TxDOT requirements and expectations under this Agreement.
6. The College will designate a person as its lead representative in connection with this Agreement as well as an additional person who will serve as the backup to the lead representative. Designated representatives will meet periodically for the purpose of exchanging updates, requesting information, providing technical assistance, and engaging in oversight of compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
7. LRGVDC will perform all grant management activities regarding this Agreement, including submission of a grant application to FTA for project funds, fiscal management, periodic reporting to FTA and triennial review reporting.
8. LRGVDC will perform periodic oversight and compliance of College activities for Circulator (Yellow) Line transportation route to ensure that the service is operated as public transportation and that all elements of this Agreement are followed. This will include, without limitation, inspections of buses, inspections of facilities, safety and security reviews, drug and alcohol reviews, annual reviews, report generation, and similar activities.
9. LRGVDC will claim the College's ridership, mileage, hours, and other statistical numbers in its reports and will publicize, market, and otherwise include the College's services as part of its public transportation network. LRGVDC shall furnish STC copies of all such reports and underlying data upon

- request, and nothing in this Section transfers ownership of College-generated data.
10. LRGVDC will institute a complaint process to record and address customer complaints, including discrimination complaints.
 11. The College will record and submit any complaints to an LRGVDC representative within 24 hours from the receipt of such complaint.
 12. For the duration of this Agreement, LRGVDC shall, at no additional cost to the College, lease two buses to the College to be operated in the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes. The responsibility for the maintenance and operation costs thereof are elsewhere provided for in this Agreement
 13. Confidentiality and FERPA. LRGVDC acknowledges that ridership data may contain personally identifiable information protected under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. §1232g). LRGVDC shall not disclose such information except as permitted by law and shall implement commercially reasonable safeguards to protect the confidentiality and security of the data.
 14. Neither Party shall use the other Party's name, seals, logos, or trademarks in advertising or publicity without the prior written consent of the other Party, except for the Valley Metro logo placement expressly permitted in § X A (4).

B. Circulator (Yellow) Transportation Route

1. The College will operate the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes as public transportation for the benefit of the College community. In this regard, it is acknowledged that if space is available, a person who is not a College student, faculty or staff, may be provided ridership, but only from and to an official College campus location, consistent with 49 United States Code (USC), Chapter 53, as described in Exhibit A.
2. The College will use its own staff and six (6) buses owned by the College and two (2) buses leased from LRGVDC, to provide public transportation services for the Circulator (Yellow) transportation routes. College staff will at all times remain employees of the College.
3. Buses must be parked in a safe and secure location. LRGVDC maintenance staff will have access to the buses to ensure that buses are properly maintained and operating in good conditions.
4. The College will provide service reports for Circulator (Yellow) shuttles.
5. The College will maintain auto primary liability on all College-owned buses and leased buses within the limits of the Texas Tort Claims Act.

C. Maintenance - Starr (Green Line) and Mid Valley (Purple Line) Transportation Route

1. LRGVDC will provide maintenance services with its own staff for buses used in connection with this Agreement. These maintenance activities will adhere to the *LRGVDC Vehicle Maintenance Plan* and will include:
 - a. Responding to road calls;
 - b. Providing routine preventive maintenance according to the manufacturer's specified maintenance schedule and FTA standards;
 - c. Detailing/cleaning buses once a week;
 - d. Providing tire replacement service according to the manufacturer's schedule;
 - e. Providing brake maintenance according to the manufacturer's schedule;
 - f. Providing out-of-cycle repairs as necessary;
 - g. Coordinating warranty work according to manufacturer guidelines;
 - h. Keeping an inventory of all tools, equipment, parts, materials, and supplies;
 - i. Keeping maintenance records of all activities, including work orders;
 - j. Ensuring that all maintenance activities are safe and secure; and
 - k. Adhering to the maintenance plan.

If a major repair or other repair is needed in connection with any equipment used to provide services for the Starr (Green Line) or Mid-Valley (Purple Line) bus lines that will exceed the established maintenance budget, LRGVDC will present the College a plan of action to address the repair, including the cost and timeline for repair.

2. LRGVDC will perform periodic oversight of the College activities to ensure that the service is operated

as public transportation and that all elements of this Agreement are followed. This includes, without limitation, inspections of buses, inspections of facilities, safety and security reviews, annual reviews, report generation, and similar activities.

D. Warranties

1. The College warrants that (a) the transportation services are necessary and authorized for activities that are properly within its statutory functions and programs; (b) it has the authority to contract for the services under authority granted in § 130.022, 130.010, and 130.084, *Texas Education Code*, and Chapter 791, *Texas Government Code*; (3) it has all necessary legal authority and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (4) the officer signing this Agreement on its behalf is authorized by its governing body to sign this Agreement.
2. LRGVDC warrants that (1) it has authority to perform the services under authority granted in Chapter 791, *Texas Government Code*; (2) it has all necessary legal authority and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Agreement; and (3) the officer signing this Agreement on its behalf is authorized by its governing body to sign this Agreement.

E. Capital

1. LRGVDC will initiate the process of procuring capital improvements under this Agreement upon request of the College.

F. Miscellaneous

1. This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action under this Agreement shall be Hidalgo County, Texas.
2. This Agreement may not be assigned except upon written approval by LRGVDC and College.
3. In case any provision in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included herein.
4. No joint venture or partnership is formed as a result of this Agreement. No employees, agents, or subcontractors of one party shall be deemed, or represent themselves to be, employees or agents of the other party. All transportation services provided by LRGVDC are on an independent contractor basis.
5. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by both parties.
6. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.
7. The College will maintain records of all documents and materials related to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The College agrees to allow LRGVDC to inspect and evaluate the work performed and any records under this Agreement.
8. This Agreement is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds. If STC's governing body fails to appropriate sufficient funds for the continuation of this Agreement, STC may terminate upon thirty (30) days' written notice with no further liability and all LRGVDC routes associated with this agreement will cease operations.

XI. INDEMNITY AND LIABILITY

- A. To the extent permitted by the Texas Constitution and the Texas Tort Claims Act, each Party shall be solely responsible for and shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other Party, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, suits, and causes of action arising out of or resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of the indemnifying Party, its officers, agents, employees, invitees, or subcontractors in the performance of this Agreement.
- B. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any immunity or defense

to which either Party is entitled under Texas law. This Section shall survive termination or expiration of the Agreement.

XII. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

The Parties agree to attempt in good faith to resolve any dispute arising under this Agreement first by negotiation between senior administrators. If not resolved within thirty (30) days, the Parties shall submit the matter to non-binding mediation before a mutually agreed mediator in Hidalgo County, Texas, prior to seeking judicial relief.

The undersigned acknowledge that they have read and understand this Agreement and agree to be bound by its terms and conditions.

South Texas College

**Lower Rio Grande Valley Development
Council**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis
President

Manuel Cruz
Executive Director

Date

Date

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2026 – 2027 Transportation Schedule

Fall 2026 Semester

Limited Service - Begins August 17, 2026

Full Service - Begins August 24, 2026

Full Service - Ends December 11, 2026

Spring 2027 Semester

Full Service - Begins January 19, 2027

Full Service - Ends May 13, 2027

Summer 2027 Semesters

Limited Service – Begins June 1, 2027

Limited Service – Ends August 5, 2027

Breaks In Service

September 7, 2026 - Labor Day

September 25, 2026 – Fall Convocation

November 26 – 29, 2026 – Thanksgiving Holiday

December 11, 2026 - January 19, 2027 - Winter Break

February 12, 2027 – College - Wide Professional Development Day

March 15 - 21, 2027 - Spring Break

March 25 - 28, 2027 - Semester Break

June 18, 2027 – Juneteenth

July 5, 2027 - Independence Day

Green Line Route

The Valley Metro-operated Green Line operates Monday – Friday, it stops at various locations throughout the Valley including HEB, Stripes and Border Town.

STC Starr County	Bus Station	Alto Bonito Stripes	Sullivan Stripes	Higher Ed Center-La Joya	HEB Mission	STC Pecan Campus	La Placita Mission	Higher Ed Center-La Joya	Jesse's Meat Market	Border Town	Bus Station	STC Starr County	HSP
6:00am													7:15am
						7:30am	7:45am	8:10am	8:20am	8:30am	8:45am	9:00am	
9:05am	9:20am	9:35am	9:45am	9:55am	10:20am	10:35am	10:50am	11:15am	11:25am	11:35am	11:50am	12:05pm	
1:00pm	1:15pm	1:30pm	1:40pm	1:50pm	2:15pm	2:30pm	2:45pm	3:10pm	3:20pm	3:30pm	3:45pm	4:00pm	
4:05pm	4:20pm	4:35pm	4:45pm	4:55pm	5:20pm	5:35pm	5:50pm	6:15pm	6:25pm	6:35pm	6:50pm	7:05pm	

Green Line - Route 60

The Valley Metro-operated Green Line – Route 60 operates Monday – Friday.

RGC Bus Station	STC Starr Campus	Escobares Bus. 83	Roma Transit Station	Escobares Bus. 83	STC Starr Campus	RGC Bus Station
6:40 a.m.		7:05 a.m.	7:20 a.m.	7:35 a.m.	7:50 a.m.	8:15 a.m.
8:15 a.m.	8:40 a.m.	8:55 a.m.	9:10 a.m.	9:25 a.m.	9:40 a.m.	10:05 a.m.
10:05 a.m.	10:30 a.m.	10:45 a.m.	11:00 a.m.	11:15 a.m.	11:30 a.m.	11:55 a.m.
12:55 p.m.	1:20 p.m.	1:35 p.m.	1:50 p.m.	2:05 p.m.	2:20 p.m.	2:45 p.m.
2:45 p.m.	3:10 p.m.	3:25 p.m.	3:40 p.m.	3:55 p.m.	4:10 p.m.	4:35 p.m.
4:35 p.m.	5:00 p.m.	5:15 p.m.	5:30 p.m.	5:45 p.m.	6:00 p.m.	6:25 p.m.

Purple Line Route

The Valley Metro-operated Purple Line operates Monday – Friday.

STC Mid Valley Campus	Pharr Memorial Library	HSP Campus	Pharr Memorial Library	STC Mid Valley Campus
6:40 a.m.	7:15 a.m.	7:30 a.m.	7:45 a.m.	8:15 a.m.
8:20 a.m.	8:55 a.m.	9:10 a.m.	9:25 a.m.	9:55 a.m.
10:00 a.m.	10:35 p.m.	10:50 a.m.	11:05 a.m.	11:35 a.m.
11:40 a.m.	12:15 p.m.	12:30 p.m.	12:45 p.m.	1:15 p.m.
2:20 p.m.	2:55 p.m.	3:10 p.m.	3:25 p.m.	3:55 p.m.
4:00 p.m.	4:35 p.m.	4:50 p.m.	5:05 p.m.	5:35 p.m.
5:40 p.m.	6:15 p.m.	6:30 p.m.	6:45 p.m.	7:15 p.m.
7:20 p.m.	7:55 p.m.	8:10 p.m.	8:25 p.m.	8:55 p.m.

Yellow Line

The Yellow Line is completely operated by South Texas College. Two buses operate from Monday through Thursday and only one bus operates on Friday. This route travels between the Pecan Campus, Technology Campus and Health Science Professions Campus.

Route 1

<u>Pecan</u>	<u>HSP</u>	<u>Tech</u>	<u>HSP</u>	<u>Pecan</u>
7:00 AM		7:20 AM	7:40 AM	8:00 AM
8:00 AM		8:20 AM	8:40 AM	9:00 AM
9:00 AM		9:20 AM	9:40 AM	10:00 AM
10:00 AM		10:20 AM	10:40 AM	11:00 AM
Lunch				
12:20PM		12:40PM	1:00PM	1:20PM
1:20PM		1:40PM	2:00PM	2:20PM
2:20PM		2:40PM	3:00PM	3:20PM
3:20PM		3:40PM	4:00PM	4:20PM
4:20PM		4:40PM	5:00PM	5:20PM
5:20PM		5:40PM	6:00PM	6:20PM
6:20PM		6:40PM	7:00PM	7:20PM

Route 2

<u>Pecan</u>	<u>HSP</u>	<u>Tech</u>	<u>HSP</u>	<u>Pecan</u>
7:20AM	7:40AM	8:00AM		8:20AM
8:20AM	8:40AM	9:00AM		9:20AM
9:20AM	9:40AM	10:00AM		10:20AM
10:20AM	10:40AM	11:00AM		11:20AM
11:20PM	11:40PM	12:00PM		12:20PM
Lunch				
1:50PM	2:10PM	2:30PM		2:50PM
2:50PM	3:10PM	3:30PM		3:50PM
3:50PM	4:10PM	4:30PM		4:50PM

Friday Schedule

<u>Pecan</u>	<u>HSP</u>	<u>Tech</u>	<u>HSP</u>	<u>Pecan</u>
7:00 AM		7:20 AM	7:40 AM	8:00 AM
8:00 AM		8:20 AM	8:40 AM	9:00 AM
9:00 AM		9:20 AM	9:40 AM	10:00 AM
10:00 AM		10:20 AM	10:40 AM	11:00 AM
11:00 AM		11:20 AM	11:40 AM	12:00 PM
Lunch				
1:00PM		1:20PM	1:40PM	2:00PM
2:00PM		2:20PM	2:40PM	3:00PM

FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2026 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR FTA ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

(Signature pages alternate to providing Certifications and Assurances in TrAMS.)

Name of Applicant: Lower Rio Grande Valley Dev. Council

The Applicant certifies to the applicable provisions of all categories: (check here) X.

Or,

The Applicant certifies to the applicable provisions of the categories it has selected:

Category	Certification
01 Certifications and Assurances Required of Every Applicant	_____
02 Public Transportation Agency Safety Plans	_____
03 Tax Liability and Felony Convictions	_____
04 Private Sector Protections	_____
05 Transit Asset Management Plan	_____
06 Rolling Stock Buy America Reviews and Bus Testing	_____
07 Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program	_____
08 Formula Grants for Rural Areas	_____
09 Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants and the Expedited Project Delivery for Capital Investment Grants Pilot Program	_____
10 Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities and Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Grant Programs	_____
11 Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Programs	_____

- 12 State of Good Repair Grants
- 13 Infrastructure Finance Programs
- 14 Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing
- 15 Rail Safety Training and Oversight
- 16 Demand Responsive Service
- 17 Interest and Financing Costs
- 18 Cybersecurity Certification for Rail Rolling Stock and Operations
- 19 Tribal Transit Programs
- 20 Emergency Relief Program

CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES SIGNATURE PAGE

AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT

Name of the Applicant: Lower Rio Grande Valley Dev. Council

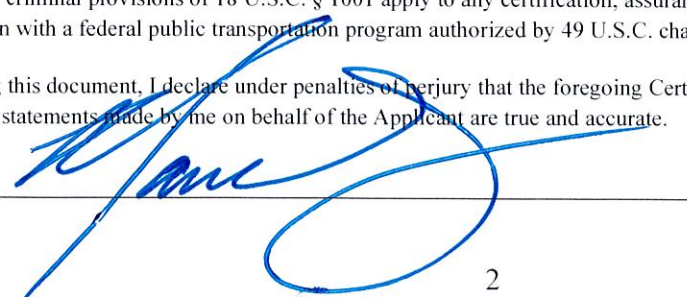
BY SIGNING BELOW, on behalf of the Applicant, I declare that it has duly authorized me to make these Certifications and Assurances and bind its compliance. Thus, it agrees to comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements, follow applicable federal guidance, and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing page applicable to each application its Authorized Representative makes to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in the federal fiscal year, irrespective of whether the individual that acted on his or her Applicant's behalf continues to represent it.

The Certifications and Assurances the Applicant selects apply to each Award for which it now seeks, or may seek in the future, of federal assistance to be awarded by FTA during the federal fiscal year.

The Applicant affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of the Certifications and Assurances it has selected in the statements submitted with this document and any other submission made to FTA, and acknowledges that the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, and implementing U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR part 31, apply to any certification, assurance or submission made to FTA. The criminal provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 apply to any certification, assurance, or submission made in connection with a federal public transportation program authorized by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 or any other statute

In signing this document, I declare under penalties of perjury that the foregoing Certifications and Assurances, and any other statements made by me on behalf of the Applicant are true and accurate.

Signature



Date:

5/6/2026

Name Manuel Cruz, Executive Director, LRGVDC Authorized Representative of Applicant

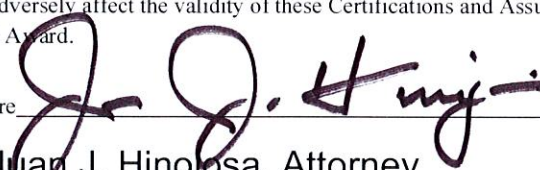
AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT'S ATTORNEY

For (Name of Applicant): Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council

As the undersigned Attorney for the above-named Applicant, I hereby affirm the Applicant has the authority under state, local, or tribal government law, as applicable, to make and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing pages. I further affirm that, in my opinion, the Certifications and Assurances have been legally made and constitute legal and binding obligations on it.

I further affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, there is no legislation or litigation pending or imminent that might adversely affect the validity of these Certifications and Assurances, or of the performance of its FTA assisted Award.

Signature



Date:

5-7-20

Name

Juan J. Hinojosa, Attorney

Attorney for Applicant

Each Applicant for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA must provide an Affirmation of Applicant's Attorney pertaining to the Applicant's legal capacity. The Applicant may enter its electronic signature in lieu of the Attorney's signature within TrAMS, provided the Applicant has on file and uploaded to TrAMS this hard-copy Affirmation, signed by the attorney and dated this federal fiscal year.

Exhibit C Vehicle Listing

STC Shuttle Buses								
Bus #	Year	Make	MODEL	VIN	Fuel	License Plate #	Owner	UNIT #
5	2015	Chevrolet	4500	1GB6G5BG1F1209980	Gas	1190618	VM	1512
6	2015	Chevrolet	4500	1GB6G5BG2F1224861	Gas	1190619	VM	1513
7	2017	Freightliner S2C	Glaval Legacy	4UZADRDU7HCHZ3848	Diesel	1366988	STC	89
8	2017	Freightliner S2C	Glaval Legacy	4UZADRDU3HCJA0881	Diesel	1337711	STC	90
9	2016	Ford	E-450	1FDFE4FSXHDC01285	Gas	1620736	STC	91
10	2018	Ford	E-450	1FDFE4F57JDC22651	Gas	1387939	STC	146
11	2018	Ford	E-450	1FDFE4FS6JDC31311	Gas	1411958	STC	171
1	2023	Chevrolet	4500	1HA6GUB77PNO11870	Gas	1635732	STC	237

Approval of Monetary and Special Privilege Awards for Faculty and Staff Employees of the Year Excellence Awards

Purpose To approve providing monetary and special privilege awards for Faculty and Staff Employees receiving the Faculty and Staff Employee of the Year Excellence Awards.

Justification College Administration proposes Board approval to enhance the New Staff Employee of the Year and the existing Faculty of the Year recognition program by providing a monetary award to recipients and the special privilege of a reserved parking space with a parking permit at no cost.

The Staff Employee of the Year award will be presented at the Fall Convocation, scheduled for September 25, 2026.

Beginning in FY 2026–2027, it is proposed that five (5) Staff Employees of the Year recipients, representing one recipient from each campus, as listed below, and two (2) Faculty of the Year recipients will each receive:

1. \$1,000 monetary award in recognition of their outstanding contributions to South Texas College.
2. A commemorative plaque.
3. A complimentary parking permit and a reserved parking space at the recipient's home campus for the entire Fiscal Year.

In addition, the South Texas College Foundation has proposed to provide each recipient with a \$100 College cafeteria lunch voucher.

The Faculty of the Year Program recognizes excellence among its faculty. The new Staff Employee of the Year recognition program recognizes staff members who exemplify the College's core values of Service, Integrity, Opportunity, Excellence, and Caring and whose contributions positively impact students, colleagues, and the College community.

These recognition programs support employee engagement, reinforce a culture of excellence, and celebrate the outstanding contributions of employees who advance the mission and values of South Texas College.

Additional Information N/A

Enclosed Documents

1. Appendix A – Summary of Staff Employee of the Year and Faculty Member of the Year Award Distribution

Funding

Funding in the amount of \$7,000 for the monetary awards is proposed to be funded by salary savings from vacant positions. The South Texas College Foundation has proposed to provide a \$100 College cafeteria lunch voucher for each award recipient. Costs associated with the commemorative plaques and reserved parking spaces are proposed to be funded by the Human Resources Department.

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommends that the Board approve providing monetary and special privilege awards for Faculty and Staff Employees receiving the Faculty and Staff Employee of the Year Awards as presented.

Appendix A

Summary of Staff Employee of the Year and Faculty of the Year Award Distribution

Recognition Program	Campus/Category	Number of Awards	Proposed STC Award Contribution	Proposed Foundation Award Contribution	Proposed Total Recognition Amount
Staff Employee of the Year	Pecan Campus/ Pecan Plaza/ Cosmetology Center	1	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,100
Staff Employee of the Year	Mid-Valley Campus	1	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,100
Staff Employee of the Year	Starr County Campus	1	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,100
Staff Employee of the Year	Technology Campus/ Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence	1	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,100
Staff Employee of the Year	Health Science Professions Campus	1	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,100
Staff Employee of the Year Subtotal		5	\$5,000	\$500	\$5,500
Faculty Member of the Year	Faculty Award	2	\$1,000	\$200	\$2,200
Faculty Member of the Year Subtotal		2	\$2,000	\$200	\$2,200
Grand Total		7 Awards	\$7,000	\$700	\$7,700

Approval to Accept the Internal Auditor's Annual Statement of Organizational Independence

Purpose	To accept the Internal Auditor's Statement of Organizational Independence.
Justification	Each year the Chief Auditor is required to confirm to the Board the Organizational Independence of the Internal Audit Activity. • IIA Standard 7.1 <i>Organizational Independence</i> – The Chief Audit Executive must confirm to the board the organizational independence of the internal audit function at least annually. This includes communicating incidents where independence may have been impaired and the actions or safeguards employed to address the impairment. • IIA Standard 7.1 <i>Organizational Independence</i> – If the governing structure does not support organizational independence, the chief audit executive must document the characteristics of the governing structure limiting independence and any safeguards that may be employed to achieve this principle.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Internal Audit- Annual Stmt. of Org. Independence FY 26
Funding	N/A
Staff Resource	Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board acceptance of the Internal Auditor's Statement of Organizational Independence as presented.



Office of Internal Audits
3201 W. Pecan Blvd.
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 872-6709
kabdullah@southtexascollege.edu

Internal Auditor's Annual Statement of Organizational Independence

As required by the Institute of Internal Auditor's (IIA) *Global Internal Audit Standards*, The chief audit executive (CAE)¹ "must confirm to the board the organizational independence of the internal audit function at least annually. The CAE must discuss with the board and senior management any current or proposed roles and responsibilities that have the potential to impair the internal audit function's independence, either in fact or appearance

In conjunction with the Internal Auditor's responsibilities for coordinating the effective auditing and reporting audit activities to South Texas College's Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee, the Internal Auditor will report annually to the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee on the following statements to fulfill adherence with IIA *Standards*.

Chief Internal Auditor: Khalil M. Abdullah

Institution: South Texas College

☒ I confirm that an annual departmental process is in place to certify that South Texas College's internal auditors, including myself, will comply with the IIA *Standards* and Code of Ethics, which contains guidance on confidentiality. This process includes a discussion with Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee as appropriate.

☒ I confirm the organizational independence of the internal audit activity at the institution. In addition, I confirm that an annual departmental process is in place to certify that South Texas College's internal auditors, including myself, have reviewed personal situations with respect to the institution and are not aware of any circumstances that might impair our ability to be independent and objective on any audit or that might lead others to question it.

☒ I understand that I am responsible to make timely written notifications to the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee in the event any circumstances arise during the course of the year that might impair or appear to impair independence.

☒ I am receiving support for audit activities from the President, Vice Presidents, and other employees of South Texas College to provide the necessary audit services, with the following exception(s):

Signature: Khalil M. Abdullah

Date: 7/6/2024

¹ The Chief Audit Executive (CAE) describes the person responsible for effectively managing the internal audit activity. At South Texas College, those responsibilities reside with the Chief Internal Auditor.

Approval of the Internal Audit Charter

Purpose	To approve the Internal Audit Charter for the period of September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027.
Justification	An Internal Audit Charter is required by the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) Standards. Specifically, IIA Standard 6.2 <i>Internal Audit Charter</i> states that “The chief audit executive must develop and maintain an internal audit charter”. The chief audit executive must discuss the proposed charter with the board and senior management to confirm that it accurately reflects their understanding and expectations of the internal audit function. The Internal Audit Charter is a formal document that defines the internal audit activity’s purpose, authority, and responsibility. The charter establishes the internal audit activity’s position within the organization, including the nature of the internal auditor’s functional reporting relationship with the board; authorizes access to records, personnel, and physical properties relevant to the performance of engagements; and defines the scope of internal audit activities. Final approval of the Internal Audit Charter resides with the board.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Internal Audit Charter - FY 2027
Funding	N/A
Staff Resource	Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board approval of the Internal Audit Charter for the period of September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027 as presented.

**SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
INTERNAL AUDIT CHARTER
EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2026**

INTRODUCTION

Internal Auditing is an independent and objective assurance and consulting activity that is guided by a philosophy of adding value to improve the operations of the College. It assists the College in accomplishing its objectives by bringing a systematic and disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of the organization's risk management, governance, and internal controls.

ROLE

The internal audit function is established by the College Board of Trustees, Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee (hereafter referred to as the Board). The internal audit function's responsibilities are defined by the Board as part of their oversight role.

AUTHORITY

The internal audit function, with strict accountability for confidentiality and safeguarding records and information, is authorized full, free, and unrestricted access to any and all of the College's property, records (manual or electronic), and personnel pertinent to carrying out authorized engagements. All employees are requested to assist the internal audit function in fulfilling its roles and responsibilities. The internal audit function will also have free and unrestricted access to executive management and the Board.

INDEPENDENCE & OBJECTIVITY

The internal audit function will remain free from interference by any element in the organization, including matters of audit selection, scope, procedures, frequency, timing, or report content to permit maintenance of a necessary independent and objective mental attitude. Internal auditors will have no direct operational responsibility or authority over any of the activities audited. Accordingly, they will not implement internal controls, develop procedures, install systems, prepare records, or engage in any other activity that may impair the internal auditor's independence or objectivity. Internal auditors are not authorized to perform any operational duties, initiate or approve accounting transactions external to the internal audit function, or direct the activities of any employee not employed by the internal audit function, except to the extent such employees have been appropriately assigned to auditing teams or otherwise assist the internal audit function. Internal auditors must exhibit the highest level of professional objectivity in gathering, evaluating, and communicating information about the activity or process being examined. Internal auditors must make a balanced assessment of all the relevant circumstances and not be unduly influenced by their own interests or by others in forming judgments.

The Chief Internal Auditor will confirm to the Board, at least annually, the organizational independence of the internal audit activity.

INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN

At least annually, the Chief Internal Auditor will submit to the Board an internal audit plan for review and approval. The internal audit plan will consist of a work schedule as well as budget and resource requirements for the next fiscal year. The Chief Internal Auditor will communicate the impact of resource limitations and significant interim changes to senior management and the Board. The internal audit plan will be developed based on a prioritization of the audit universe using a risk-based methodology, including input of senior management and the Board. The Chief Internal Auditor will review and adjust the plan, as necessary, in response to changes in the College's risks, operations, programs, systems, and internal controls. Significant deviations from the approved internal audit plan will be communicated to the Board.

ORGANIZATION

The Chief Internal Auditor will report functionally to the Board for all audit matters (e.g., charter, risk assessment, audit plan, scope, results and performance evaluations), and administratively to the President for day-to-day matters (e.g., payroll, leave, workspace, procurement).

The Board will

- Approve the internal audit charter;
- Approve the risk-based annual audit plan;
- Approve decisions regarding the appointment and removal of the Internal Auditor;
- Approve the remuneration of the Internal Auditor;
- Complete an annual performance appraisal of the Internal Auditor;
- Approve the internal audit budget and resource plan;
- Receive communications from the Internal Auditor on the internal audit activity's performance relative to its plan and other matters; and
- Make appropriate inquiries of management and the Internal Auditor to determine whether there are inappropriate scope or resource limitations.

The Chief Internal Auditor will communicate and interact directly with the Board, including in executive sessions and between Board meetings as appropriate.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES

Assurance Services are objective examinations of evidence for the purpose of providing an independent assessment. The scope of work for assurance services is to determine whether the College's risk management, governance, and control processes as designed and represented by management, is adequate and functioning in a manner to help ensure:

- Risks are appropriately identified and managed;
- Significant financial, managerial, and operating information is accurate, reliable, and timely;
- Employees' actions are in compliance with policies, standard, procedures, and applicable laws and regulations;

- Resources are acquired economically, used efficiently, and adequately protected;
- Established objectives and goals are met and whether operations or activities are being conducted as planned;
- Quality and continuous improvement are fostered in the institution's control process.

Consulting Services are advisory and include other service activities such as counsel, advice, facilitation, training, and participation on standing or temporary management committees or project teams. The objective of consulting services is to add value in the development or modification of organization processes, procedures, and controls to minimize risk and achieve department objectives. Accepted consulting engagements will be included in the audit plan. Before any consulting service, not requested by the College President, is initiated, it must be presented to the Board and approved by them in accordance with Board Policy CDC (Local).

STANDARDS OF AUDIT PRACTICE

The internal audit function will govern itself by adherence to The Institute of Internal Auditors' mandatory guidance including the Definition of Internal Auditing, the Code of Ethics, and the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (Standards). This mandatory guidance constitutes principles of the fundamental requirements for the professional practice of internal auditing and for evaluating the effectiveness of the internal audit activity's performance. The Institute of Internal Auditors' Practice Advisories, Practice Guides, and Position Papers will also be adhered to as applicable to guide operations. In addition, the internal audit activity will adhere to the College's relevant policies and procedures and the internal audit activity's audit manual.

RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief Internal Auditor has a responsibility to:

- Develop a flexible, audit plan using an appropriate risk-based methodology, including any risks or control concerns identified by management, and submit that plan to the President, and the Board of Trustees' Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee for review and approval as well as periodic updates;
- Implement the annual audit plan, as approved by the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee;
- Issue periodic reports to the President and the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee summarizing results of audit activities, annual audit plans, sufficiency of office resources, and emerging trends and successful practices in internal auditing;
- Review systems to verify compliance with established policy, procedures, and applicable regulations;
- Review compliance with guidelines for ethical professional conduct.
- Maintain a follow-up process to monitor management actions on reported engagement observations and whether recommendations have been effectively implemented;
- Identify indicators of fraud and facilitate the investigation of suspected fraudulent activities within the organization;

- Act as liaison between the College and external auditors, including the review of their findings and the follow-up on necessary corrective action;

RESPONSIBILITIES (Cont.)

- Identify necessary training to improve the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary for the internal auditors to have sufficient proficiency for auditing with the organization and maintaining professional certifications;
- Obtain competent advice and assistance necessary for the engagement when needed or decline the engagement;
- Ensure that an external review of the internal audit function in accordance with the Standards is conducted at least once every five years.
- Evaluate specific operations at the request of the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee or the President, as appropriate.

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The internal audit function will maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity. The program will include an evaluation of the internal audit function's conformance with the Definition of Internal Auditing and the IIA Standards and an evaluation of whether internal auditors apply the Code of Ethics. The program also assesses the efficiency and effectiveness of the internal audit function and identifies opportunities for improvement. The Chief Internal Auditor will communicate to senior management and the Board on the internal audit activity's quality assurance and improvement program, including results of ongoing internal assessments and external assessments conducted at least every five (5) years.

The results of internal audit reviews as well as a report on Internal Audit's activities shall be presented to the President, and the Board of Trustees. The report shall include:

- 1) Internal audit finding(s);
- 2) Internal audit recommendation(s);
- 3) Management response(s);
- 4) Date of implementation of audit recommendation(s).

The Chief Internal Auditor verifies corrective action has been taken by management and reports on the corrective action to the Board of Trustees' Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee.

Khalil M. Abdullah
Chief Internal Auditor

Date

Maria G. Del Paz
Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Date

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis
President

Date

Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar
Chair, Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

Date

Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez
Chair, Board of Trustees

Date

Approval of Proposed Projects for Internal Auditor for FY 2026 – 2027

Purpose	To approve the proposed projects for the Internal Auditor for FY 2026 – 2027.
Justification	The Audit Charter requires that an annual work plan using appropriate risk-based methodology be submitted to the Board of Trustees for review and approval. Staff are recommending projects for the Board's consideration for the Internal Auditor's review for Fiscal Year 2026 - 2027. The projects listed below are proposed as assignments for the Internal Auditor. • FY 2026 - 2027 (Scheduled) 1. Fraud Survey 2. Effort Reporting 3. Administrative Vehicles 4. Scholarship Criteria 5. Advisory / Consulting Engagements 6. HR Processes – Hiring & Staffing 7. Environmental Health & Safety 8. Account Reconciliations 9. CATA – Follow up on Mgmt. Corrective Actions 10. QAR – San Jacinto College
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Internal Audit Proposed Audit Projects FY 2016- FY 2026
Funding	N/A
Staff Resource	Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President
Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative
Services

Recommendation The Committee recommends Board approval of proposed projects for the Internal Auditor for FY 2026 – 2027 as presented.



South Texas College
Internal Auditing Services for the Period of FY 2016 through FY 2026

	Audit Area	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026
1	Fraud Survey	Complete	12/07/16	10/18/17	10/22/18	10/08/19	10/12/20	10/06/21	10/04/22	10/03/23	10/07/24	10/20/25
2	Administrative Vehicles											In Process
3	Fraud Hotline Calls/Investigations											
4	Cash -Controls and safeguards -Bank Reconciliation -Check and deposit preparation											
5	Cash -Bank Reconciliation											
6	Surprise Cash Counts and Cash Handling Controls over Student Tuition and Fees Collection	Requested- Not Performed	11/04/16						07/11/23			
7	Department Cash Handling Procedures	Requested - Not Performed	11/04/16							07/03/24		
8	Student Receivables/ Third Party -Billing -Collections -Reconciliation											
9	Scholarship Funds -Valley Scholars -Pledges -Awards -Other Scholarships											
10	Scholarship Criteria											Requested - Not Performed
11	Grants- Title V											
12	Grants- Wired											
13	Grants - Federal Work-study, Federal Pell Grant, Carl Perkins, and Workforce Investment Act											
14	Grant - Effort Reporting											In Process
15	Property Taxes -Rec. & Rollback Taxes											
16	Property Taxes - Internal Controls of Hidalgo and Starr County Tax Assessor-Collector's Offices	Requested - Not Performed	06/20/17									
17	AP - Operations / Prompt Pmt. Act											
18	AP - Commercial Card Use			Requested - In Progress	01/29/19							
19	Fuel Card Use			Requested - In Progress	10/23/18							
20	Travel				Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed				
21	Mileage Reimbursement Procedures	Requested - Not Performed	02/17/17									
22	Purchasing						Requested - Not Performed	07/12/22				
23	Contracts -Solicitation/Renewal Process -Record keeping											
24	Financial Aid - State Awards			Requested - Not Performed	In Process	01/07/20						



South Texas College
Internal Auditing Services for the Period of FY 2016 through FY 2026

	Audit Area	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026
25	Financial Aid - Federal Awards						Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	08/08/23	11/14/23		
26	Investments -Compliance -Collateral Documentation -Transfers for Debt Service -System for Monitoring Maturities											
27	Debt Service -Bond Payments -Continuing Disclosure Requirements -Arbitrage -Bond Restrictions											
28	Human Resources and Payroll -Compliance & Controls											
29	HR - Human Resources- Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services)	Requested - Not Performed	02/17/17									
30	HR Processes - Faculty Credentials				Requested - Not Performed	In Process	In Process	06/10/22				
31	HR Processes - Employee Hiring & Staffing								Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed
32	TimeClock Plus [Time Keeping System Compliance] -Departmental Timeforce Procedures	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - In Progress	10/04/18							
33	TimeClock Plus [Time Keeping System Compliance] -Internal Control Procedures											
34	Fixed Assets	Requested- Not Performed		11/08/17						Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	03/10/26
35	Continuing Professional and Workforce Education Department											
36	Facilities, Operation & Maintenance- Workorders and Purchase Orders											
37	Custodial Services- Work Orders, Purchase Orders and Inventory	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed		06/06/19							
38	Enrollment Audit (Traditional and Continuing Education)			Requested - In Progress	07/26/18							
39	Student Activities & Wellness	Requested - Not Performed		12/01/17								
40	Memorandum of Understanding [MOU] -Early College High Schools -Dual Credit				Requested - Not Performed	In Process	01/11/21					
41	Blueprint Expectations for Early College High Schools				Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed						
42	Science Lab Safety and Storage Compliance				Requested - Not Performed	In Process	In Process	06/10/22				
43	Red Flag Rules											
44	IT Security and Procedures											
45	IT - Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery							Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	08/12/25	
46	Texas Administrative Code Sec. 202											
47	Banner Computer System Security and Access	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	In Process	In Process	01/11/21					
48	Instructional Technologies Inventory											



South Texas College
Internal Auditing Services for the Period of FY 2016 through FY 2026

	Audit Area	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026
49	Account Reconciliations									Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed
50	Environmental Health & Safety									Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	In Process
51	Clery Act, and VAWA			Requested - Not Performed	In Process	07/14/20						
52	Title IX					Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed		06/12/23			
53	Internal Assessment of the Office of Internal Audits - (QAIP)						07/13/21					
54	Faculty Overloads						Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	Requested - Not Performed	11/19/24	
55	Teacher Retirement System (TRS)						Proposed	11/15/21				
56	Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) Program							Requested - Not Performed	06/12/23			
57	Senate Bill 17									Requested - Not Performed	03/11/25	
58	Child and Adult Care Food Program - Application Process					10/01/19						
59	SAO - Catch the Next Complaint: 20-0044					11/07/19						
60	CARES Act Compliance					In Process	08/26/20					
61	CATA HVAC Program											11/04/25
62	CATA System of Internal Controls											07/14/26
63	RFQ Evaluation Committees											06/04/26
	Total Number of Engagements Completed	0	6	4	6	6	5	4	5	3	4	5

Other Activities

Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
Risk Assessment & Audit Plan
Internal Audit Annual Report

Approval to Adopt the Second Reading of Local Board Policy Included in Numbered Update 51

a. Adopt CS (Local) – Information Security

Purpose	To review proposed updates to the local policy listed in Appendix A to align with the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.
Justification	TASB issues numbered updates semiannually to the College. The number updates respond to changes to state and federal law, court cases, and decisions by the attorney general, and may also contain suggested changes to an existing local policy or the development of a new local policy made by TASB.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Appendix A: List of Policy 2. Appendix B: Policy
Funding	N/A
Staff Resource	Luis Gonzalez, Chief Information Security Officer Dr. Jesus H. Campos, Interim Vice President for Technology, Information Services
Recommendation	The Committee recommends Board Approval to adopt the Second Reading of the local board policy listed in Appendix A, as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

Appendix A

Item	Policy	Last Adopted Date	TASB Update	TASB and Other Explanatory Notes
Business and Support Services				
A.	CS (Local) – Information Security	3/24/2026	51	Revisions to this local policy at Information Security Assessment incorporate amendments to rules from DIR intended to implement HB 1500, which eliminated the information security components of the assessments that were relevant to community colleges.
Policy Modifications are reflected as follows:				
Additions: blue font		Deletions: red font with a strikethrough.		Repositioned: Moved From <u>Moved To</u>

The College President is responsible for the security of the College District's information resources. The College President or designee shall develop procedures for ensuring the College District's compliance with applicable law.

Information Security Officer

The College President or designee shall designate an information security officer (ISO) who is authorized to administer the information security requirements under law. The College President or designee must notify the Department of Information Resources (DIR) of the individual designated to serve as the ISO.

Information Security Program

The College President or designee shall annually review and approve an information security program designed in accordance with law by the ISO to address the security of the information and information resources owned, leased, or under the custodianship of the College District against unauthorized or accidental modification, destruction, or disclosure. The program shall include procedures for risk assessment and for information security awareness education for employees when hired and an ongoing program for all users.

The information security program must be submitted biennially for review by an individual designated by the College President and who is independent of the program to determine if the program complies with the mandatory security controls defined by DIR and any controls developed by the College District in accordance with law.

College District Website and Mobile Application Security

The College President or designee shall adopt procedures addressing the privacy and security of the College District's website and mobile applications and submit the procedures to DIR for review.

The procedures must require the developer of a website or application for the College District that processes confidential information to submit information regarding the preservation of the confidentiality of the information. The College District must subject the website or application to a vulnerability and penetration test before deployment.

Covered Social Media Applications

The College President or designee shall adopt procedures prohibiting the installation or use of a covered application, as defined by law, on a device owned or leased by the College District and requiring the removal of any covered applications from the device.

Exception

The procedures shall permit the installation and use of a covered application for purposes of law enforcement and the development and implementation of information security measures. The procedures must address risk mitigation measures during the permitted

use of the covered application and the documentation of those measures.

Reports

Effectiveness of
Policies,
Procedures, and
Practices

The ISO shall report annually to the College President on the effectiveness of the College District's information security policies, procedures, and practices in accordance with law and administrative procedures.

Biennial Information
Security Plan

The College District shall submit a biennial information security plan to DIR in accordance with law.

~~Information Security
Assessment~~

~~In accordance with law, at least every two years, the College District shall submit the results of its information security assessment to DIR and, if requested, the office of the governor, lieutenant governor, and speaker of the house of representatives.~~

Security Incidents
*By the College
District*

The College District shall assess the significance of a security incident and report it to DIR and law enforcement in accordance with law and, if applicable, DIR requirements.

Generally

Security Breach
and
Cybersecurity
Incident
Notification

Upon discovering or receiving notification of a breach of system security or a cybersecurity incident, as defined by law, the College District shall disclose the breach or incident to affected persons or entities in accordance with the time frames established by law.

The College District shall give notice by using one or more of the following methods:

1. Written notice.
2. Electronic mail, if the College District has electronic mail addresses for the affected persons.
3. Conspicuous posting on the College District's website.
4. Publication through broadcast media.

*By Vendors and
Third Parties*

The College District shall include in any vendor or third-party contract the requirement that the vendor or third party report information security incidents to the College District in accordance with law and administrative procedures.

The College President is responsible for the security of the College District's information resources. The College President or designee shall develop procedures for ensuring the College District's compliance with applicable law.

Information Security Officer

The College President or designee shall designate an information security officer (ISO) who is authorized to administer the information security requirements under law. The College President or designee must notify the Department of Information Resources (DIR) of the individual designated to serve as the ISO.

Information Security Program

The College President or designee shall annually review and approve an information security program designed in accordance with law by the ISO to address the security of the information and information resources owned, leased, or under the custodianship of the College District against unauthorized or accidental modification, destruction, or disclosure. The program shall include procedures for risk assessment and for information security awareness education for employees when hired and an ongoing program for all users.

The information security program must be submitted biennially for review by an individual designated by the College President and who is independent of the program to determine if the program complies with the mandatory security controls defined by DIR and any controls developed by the College District in accordance with law.

College District Website and Mobile Application Security

The College President or designee shall adopt procedures addressing the privacy and security of the College District's website and mobile applications and submit the procedures to DIR for review.

The procedures must require the developer of a website or application for the College District that processes confidential information to submit information regarding the preservation of the confidentiality of the information. The College District must subject the website or application to a vulnerability and penetration test before deployment.

Covered Social Media Applications

The College President or designee shall adopt procedures prohibiting the installation or use of a covered application, as defined by law, on a device owned or leased by the College District and requiring the removal of any covered applications from the device.

Exception

The procedures shall permit the installation and use of a covered application for purposes of law enforcement and the development and implementation of information security measures. The procedures must address risk mitigation measures during the permitted

	use of the covered application and the documentation of those measures.
Reports	
Effectiveness of Policies, Procedures, and Practices	The ISO shall report annually to the College President on the effectiveness of the College District's information security policies, procedures, and practices in accordance with law and administrative procedures.
Biennial Information Security Plan	The College District shall submit a biennial information security plan to DIR in accordance with law.
Information Security Assessment	In accordance with law, at least every two years, the College District shall submit the results of its information security assessment to DIR and, if requested, the office of the governor, lieutenant governor, and speaker of the house of representatives.
Security Incidents	The College District shall assess the significance of a security incident and report it to DIR and law enforcement in accordance with law and, if applicable, DIR requirements.
<i>By the College District</i>	
Generally	
Security Breach and Cybersecurity Incident Notification	Upon discovering or receiving notification of a breach of system security or a cybersecurity incident, as defined by law, the College District shall disclose the breach or incident to affected persons or entities in accordance with the time frames established by law. The College District shall give notice by using one or more of the following methods: 1. Written notice. 2. Electronic mail, if the College District has electronic mail addresses for the affected persons. 3. Conspicuous posting on the College District's website. 4. Publication through broadcast media.
<i>By Vendors and Third Parties</i>	The College District shall include in any vendor or third-party contract the requirement that the vendor or third party report information security incidents to the College District in accordance with law and administrative procedures.

The College President is responsible for the security of the College District's information resources. The College President or designee shall develop procedures for ensuring the College District's compliance with applicable law.

Information Security Officer

The College President or designee shall designate an information security officer (ISO) who is authorized to administer the information security requirements under law. The College President or designee must notify the Department of Information Resources (DIR) of the individual designated to serve as the ISO.

Information Security Program

The College President or designee shall annually review and approve an information security program designed in accordance with law by the ISO to address the security of the information and information resources owned, leased, or under the custodianship of the College District against unauthorized or accidental modification, destruction, or disclosure. The program shall include procedures for risk assessment and for information security awareness education for employees when hired and an ongoing program for all users.

The information security program must be submitted biennially for review by an individual designated by the College President and who is independent of the program to determine if the program complies with the mandatory security controls defined by DIR and any controls developed by the College District in accordance with law.

College District Website and Mobile Application Security

The College President or designee shall adopt procedures addressing the privacy and security of the College District's website and mobile applications and submit the procedures to DIR for review.

The procedures must require the developer of a website or application for the College District that processes confidential information to submit information regarding the preservation of the confidentiality of the information. The College District must subject the website or application to a vulnerability and penetration test before deployment.

Covered Social Media Applications

The College President or designee shall adopt procedures prohibiting the installation or use of a covered application, as defined by law, on a device owned or leased by the College District and requiring the removal of any covered applications from the device.

Exception

The procedures shall permit the installation and use of a covered application for purposes of law enforcement and the development and implementation of information security measures. The procedures must address risk mitigation measures during the permitted

	use of the covered application and the documentation of those measures.
Reports	
Effectiveness of Policies, Procedures, and Practices	The ISO shall report annually to the College President on the effectiveness of the College District's information security policies, procedures, and practices in accordance with law and administrative procedures.
Biennial Information Security Plan	The College District shall submit a biennial information security plan to DIR in accordance with law.
Security Incidents	The College District shall assess the significance of a security incident and report it to DIR and law enforcement in accordance with law and, if applicable, DIR requirements.
<i>By the College District</i>	
Generally	
Security Breach and Cybersecurity Incident Notification	Upon discovering or receiving notification of a breach of system security or a cybersecurity incident, as defined by law, the College District shall disclose the breach or incident to affected persons or entities in accordance with the time frames established by law. The College District shall give notice by using one or more of the following methods: 1. Written notice. 2. Electronic mail, if the College District has electronic mail addresses for the affected persons. 3. Conspicuous posting on the College District's website. 4. Publication through broadcast media.
<i>By Vendors and Third Parties</i>	The College District shall include in any vendor or third-party contract the requirement that the vendor or third party report information security incidents to the College District in accordance with law and administrative procedures.

Discussion and Action as Necessary to Award Insurance Proposals for Property, Inland Marine, Boiler and Machinery, Crime, and Cyber Liability Insurance

Purpose	Approval to award the insurance proposals for Property, Inland Marine, Boiler and Machinery, Crime, and Cyber Liability Insurance in Appendix A.
Justification	The College maintains a comprehensive Property and Casualty Insurance program as a critical component of its overall risk management strategy. This program is designed to mitigate financial exposure and protect against potential losses arising from property damage and cyber incidents. The insurance coverage supports the College's academic, operational, public safety, and workforce training missions. The College maintains the following property and casualty insurance: a. Property, Inland Marine, Boiler and Machinery Insurance – Protects College-owned buildings, equipment, and infrastructure against physical loss or damage. b. Crime Insurance – Provides coverage for losses resulting from theft, fraud, or employee dishonesty. c. Cyber Liability Insurance – Protects against data breaches, cyberattacks, and related technology risks. Maintaining this insurance coverage is critical to safeguarding the College's financial stability, ensuring compliance with statutory and contractual requirements, and minimizing exposure to potential liabilities. The current renewal term will therefore expire on August 31, 2026. Acrisure Texas Risk Advisors and Insurance Services, LLC., the College's insurance risk management consultant, reviewed the proposals and provided an analysis of the responses. They will be available to answer any questions if needed.
Additional Information	Information for this item was not available at the time of the August 11, 2026, Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee meeting, and is presented to the Board without a Committee recommendation.
Enclosed Documents	1. Appendix A - Project Timeline and Information 2. Appendix B - Insurance Summary of Responses 3. Appendix C - Recommendation Letters, Analysis of Responses

and Evaluation Summary

Funding	Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Insurance budget for FY 2026 – 2027.
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services Ken Lyons, Risk Manager Deyadira Leal, Director of Purchasing and Distribution Services
Recommendation	The Board of Trustees approves and authorizes to award the insurance proposals for Property, Inland Marine, Boiler and Machinery, Crime, and Cyber Liability Insurance to the vendors listed in Appendix A for the period of September 1, 2026 through August 31, 2027, as presented.

APPENDIX A

Project Timeline and Information

Advertised RFP	July 15, 2026 and July 22, 2026
RFP Responses Due	July 30, 2026
RFP Issued To	Seven hundred and seventy – six (776) vendors
Responses Received From	Four (4) proposals
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations & Maintenance (Risk Management) and Purchasing Department
Highest-Ranked Vendor	Listed Below

Insurance Premiums Summary	
Property/Inland Marine	
Vendor	Silverhorn Insurance Agency
Carrier	Beazley
Premium	\$1,333,710.00
Boiler and Machinery	
Vendor	Silverhorn Insurance Agency
Carrier	Hartford Steam & Boiler
Premium	\$18,650.79
Property/Inland Marine Boiler and Machinery Total	\$1,352,360.79
Crime	
Vendor	Silverhorn Insurance Agency
Carrier	Travelers
Premium	\$6,668.00
Crime Total	\$6,668.00
Cyber Liability	
Vendor	Silverhorn Insurance Agency
Carrier	Cowbell
Premium	\$31,421.89
Cyber Liability Total	\$31,421.89
Grand Total Insurance Premiums:	\$1,390,450.68

APPENDIX B
PROPERTY/INLAND MARINE, BOILER, AND MACHINERY, CRIME,
AND CYBER LIABILITY INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012

VENDOR	Proposed Silverhorn Insurance Agency
ADDRESS	809 S 10th St
CITY/STATE/ZIP	Edinburg, TX 78539
CONTACT	David Salazar
Property/Inland Marine	\$ 1,333,710.00
Boiler and Machinery	\$ 18,650.79
Crime	\$ 6,668.00
Cyber Liability	\$ 31,421.89
Total Amount Proposed by Vendor	\$ 1,390,450.68



August 5, 2026

Ms. Maria G. Del Paz
Vice President for Finance & Administrative Services
South Texas College
PO Box 9701
Mc Allen, Texas 78501

**RE: Property and Boiler & Machinery Insurance
Effective September 1, 2026**

Dear Ms. Del Paz,

The College received three responses for the above referenced coverage this year.

Silverhorn Insurance Agency offered a quote with an annual premium of \$1,352,360.79.
This coverage is for total values of \$825,107,947 with an insurance loss limit of
\$200,000,000.

Recommendation:

**On behalf of South Texas College, we recommend the purchase of Property and
Boiler & Machinery coverage from Silverhorn Insurance Agency for the policy term
September 1, 2026, through September 1, 2027 at a total annual premium of
\$1,352,360.79.**

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Peter Matl'.

Peter Matl, CIC, CRM
Client Advisor

APPENDIX C
PROPERTY/INLAND MARINE, BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012

				Option 1	Option 2	Option 3
Vendor	Montalvo Insurance Agency	Alliant Insurance Services, Inc	Silverhom Insurance Agency	Trucordia Holdco, LLC dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC	Trucordia Holdco, LLC dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC	Trucordia Holdco, LLC dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC
Property	Current Program	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
Insurance Company	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.	Alliant Property Insurance Program - Coastal	Beazley	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.
A.M. Best Rating	A+ XV	A- VII or better (various insurers)	A	A+ XV	A+ XV	A+ XV
Admitted/Non Admitted	Admitted	Non Admitted	Non Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted
Blanket / Scheduled	Scheduled	Blanket	Blanket	Scheduled	Scheduled	Scheduled
Total Insured Values						
Building Limit:	\$ 472,676,072	\$ 591,542,529	\$ 591,542,529	\$ 610,509,041	\$ 610,509,041	\$ 610,509,041
Building Personal Property incl EDP	\$ 71,536,598	\$ 89,365,418	\$ 89,365,418	\$ 89,365,418	\$ 89,365,418	\$ 89,365,418
Business Income (incl extra expense)	\$ 54,465,508	\$ 144,200,000	\$ 144,200,000	\$ 144,200,000	\$ 144,200,000	\$ 144,200,000
Sub-Total	\$ 598,678,178	\$ 825,107,947	\$ 825,107,947	\$ 844,074,459	\$ 844,074,459	\$ 844,074,459
Contractors Equipment	\$ 1,197,368	Included	Included	\$ 1,549,368	\$ 1,549,368	\$ 1,549,368
Fine Arts (Personal Property Of Others)	\$ 50,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Total Insurable Values	\$ 599,925,546	\$ 825,107,947	\$ 825,107,947	\$ 845,673,827	\$ 845,673,827	\$ 845,673,827
Co-Insurance	Waived	Waived	Waived	Waived	Waived	Waived
Policy Limit/Loss Limit	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
Sub-Limits (Annual Aggregate)						
Earthquake/Earth Movement Annual Agg	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
Flood Annual Aggregate (Zone B, X 500 and Shaded X)	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Flood Zones X or C	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
*Excluded	603 Coyote Dr La Joya					
Deductibles						
Named Storm	5%	5% / \$300k	2%	5% per bldg.	5% per bldg.	5% per bldg.
Wind/Hail Deductibles	5%	1%	1%	5% per bldg.	5% per bldg.	5% per bldg.
Wind/Hail Waiting Period- Business Income	72 Hours	24 Hours	24 Hours	72 Hours	72 Hours	72 Hours
All Other Perils	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Earth Movement	\$ 100,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Fine Arts/Contractor's Equipment	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,000				
Flood Deductibles						
Zone X or C	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Zone B, X 500 and Shaded X	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	Flood deductibles applies per occurrence, not per building.					
Valuation	Replacement Cost	Replacement Cost	Replacement Cost	Replacement Cost	Replacement Cost	Replacement Cost
Property Premium	\$ 1,419,401	\$ 1,547,270	\$ 1,333,710.00	\$ 1,870,723	\$ 1,802,995	\$ 1,770,990
TRIA	Excluded	Included with a \$25k deductible	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Inland Marine	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sub-Total	\$ 1,419,401	\$ 1,547,270	\$ 1,333,710.00	\$ 1,870,723	\$ 1,802,995	\$ 1,770,990
Equipment Breakdown	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.	Alliant Property Insurance Program - Coastal	Hartford Steam & Boiler	Federal Insurance Company	Federal Insurance Company	Federal Insurance Company
A.M. Best Rating	A+ XV	A- VII and higher (various insurers)	A+	A++ XV	A++ XV	A++ XV
Admitted/Non Admitted	Admitted	Non Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted
Limit of Insurance	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
Deductible	\$ 100,000	\$10k to \$350k depending on equipment	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Premium:	Included in Property	\$ 100	\$ 18,650.79	\$ 24,972	\$ 24,972	\$ 24,972
TOTAL	\$ 1,419,401	\$ 1,547,370	\$ 1,352,360.79	\$ 1,895,695	\$ 1,827,967	\$ 1,795,962
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		86.46	94.75	78.15	****	****
RANKING		2	1	3	****	****

**** Vendor did not meet the required specifications; therefore, this option was not evaluated.
The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses.

APPENDIX C
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
PROPERTY/INLAND MARINE, BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012
EVALUATION SUMMARY

VENDOR		Alliant Insurance Services, Inc		Silverhorn Insurance Agency		Trucordia Holdco, LLC dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC (Option 1)	
ADDRESS		1330 Post Oak Blvd 3rd Fl		809 S 10th St		208 S Texas Blvd	
CITY/STATE/ZIP		Houston, TX 77056		Edinburg, TX 78539		Weslaco, TX 78596	
CONTACT		Courtney Ramirez		David Salazar		Ramon Montalvo	
1	The purchase price. (up to 30 points)	26.21	26.21	30	30	21.4	21.4
		26.21		30		21.4	
		26.21		30		21.4	
		26.21		30		21.4	
2	The reputation of the vendor and the vendor's goods or services. (up to 25 points)	23	23	22	23.5	19	22.75
		22		24		25	
		24		24		24	
		23		24		23	
3	The quality of the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 16 points)	14	13.75	15	15	16	14.5
		13		15		16	
		13		15		12	
		15		15		14	
4	The extent to which the vendor's goods and/or services meet the district's needs. (up to 15 points)	12	12.5	15	14.5	13	13.25
		12		14		15	
		13		15		12	
		13		14		13	
5	The vendor's past relationship with the College. (up to 3 points)	2	2	2	2	2	2
		2		2		2	
		2		2		2	
		2		2		2	
6	The impact on the ability of the College to comply with laws relating to Historically Underutilized Businesses. (up to 1 point)	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0		0		0	
		0		0		0	
		0		0		0	
7	The total long-term cost to the College to acquire the vendor's goods or services. (up to 5 points)	4	4	5	4.75	3	4.25
		3		5		5	
		5		5		5	
		4		4		4	
8	For a contract for goods and services, other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information materials, whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner: a. has its principal place of business in this state; or b. employs at least 500 persons in this state. (up to 5 points)	5	5	5	5	0	0
		5		5		0	
		5		5		0	
		5		5		0	
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		86.46		94.75		78.15	
RANKING		2		1		3	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses.



August 5, 2026

Ms. Maria G. Del Paz
Vice President for Finance & Administrative Services
South Texas College
PO Box 9701
Mc Allen, Texas 78501

**RE: Crime Insurance
Effective September 1, 2026**

Dear Ms. Del Paz,

The College received four responses for the above referenced coverage this year.

Silverhorn Insurance Agency offered a quote with an annual premium of \$6,668 for a coverage of \$1,000,000.

Recommendation:

On behalf of South Texas College, we recommend the purchase of Crime coverage from Silverhorn Insurance Agency for the policy term September 1, 2026, through September 1, 2027 at a total annual premium of \$6,668.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Peter Matl'.

Peter Matl, CIC, CRM
Client Advisor

**APPENDIX C
CRIME INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012**

		Option 1	Option 2	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3		
Vendor	Montalvo Insurance Agency	Alliant Insurance Services, Inc	Alliant Insurance Services, Inc	Hub International Texas, Inc	Hub International Texas, Inc	Hub International Texas, Inc	Silverhorn Insurance Agency	Trucordia Holdco, LLC / dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC
Crime Insurance	Current Program	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
Insurance Company	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.	National Union Fire Ins Co of PA	National Union Fire Ins Co of PA	AXA XL	Intact / Hanover	AXA XL	Travelers	The Hartford Fire Insurance, Co.
A.M. Best Rating	A++ XV	A XV	A XV	A+ XV	A XV / A XV	A+ XV	A++	A++ XV
Admitted/Non Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted	Admitted
Employee Theft (Dishonesty)	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Forgery or Alteration	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
On Premise	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
In Transit	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Money Orders & Counterfeit Currency	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Computer Fraud	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Claim Expense	\$ 5,000			\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 100,000	included	\$ 25,000
Retention	\$ 35,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 35,000
Social Engineering Limit	\$ 500,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	-
Retention	\$ 35,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	N/A
TOTAL	\$ 8,446.00	\$ 11,638.00	\$ 8,446.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 11,887.00	\$ 8,087.00	\$ 6,668.00	\$ 8,691.00
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		79.18	****	****	79.57	85.98	94.5	79.76
RANKING		5	****	****	4	2	1	3

**** Vendor did not meet the required specifications; therefore, this option was not evaluated.
The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses.

APPENDIX C
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
CRIME INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012
EVALUATION SUMMARY

VENDOR		Alliant Insurance Services, Inc (Option 1)		Hub International Texas, Inc (Option 2)		Hub International Texas, Inc (Option 3)		Silverhorn Insurance Agency		Trucordia Holdco, LLC dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC	
ADDRESS		1330 Post Oak Blvd 3rd Fl		121 Pecan Blvd		121 Pecan Blvd		809 S 10th St		208 S Texas Blvd	
CITY/STATE/ZIP		Houston, TX 77056		McAllen, TX 78501		McAllen, TX 78501		Edinburg, TX 78539		Weslaco, TX 78596	
CONTACT		Courtney Ramirez		Jessica Villarreal		Jessica Villarreal		David Salazar		Ramon Montalvo	
1	The purchase price. (up to 30 points)	17.18	17.18	16.82	16.82	24.73	24.73	30	30	23.01	23.01
		17.18		16.82		24.73		30		23.01	
		17.18		16.82		24.73		30		23.01	
		17.18		16.82		24.73		30		23.01	
2	The reputation of the vendor and the vendor's goods or services. (up to 25 points)	23	23.5	20	22.75	20	22.75	20	23	19	22.75
		24		24		24		25		25	
		24		24		24		23		24	
		23		23		23		24		23	
3	The quality of the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 16 points)	14	14	14	15	14	14.25	15	15	16	14.5
		16		16		16		15		16	
		12		15		12		15		11	
		14		15		15		15		15	
4	The extent to which the vendor's goods and/or services meet the district's needs. (up to 15 points)	12	13	10	13.5	10	12.75	15	14.75	12	13
		15		15		15		15		15	
		12		15		12		14		11	
		13		14		14		15		14	
5	The vendor's past relationship with the College. (up to 3 points)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		2		2		2		2		2	
		2		2		2		2		2	
		2		2		2		2		2	
6	The impact on the ability of the College to comply with laws relating to Historically Underutilized Businesses. (up to 1 point)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0		0		0		0		0	
		0		0		0		0		0	
		0		0		0		0		0	
7	The total long-term cost to the College to acquire the vendor's goods or services. (up to 5 points)	5	4.5	5	4.5	5	4.5	5	4.75	5	4.5
		4		4		4		5		4	
		5		5		5		4		5	
		4		4		4		5		4	
8	For a contract for goods and services, other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information materials, whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner: a. has its principal place of business in this state; or b. employs at least 500 persons in this state. (up to 5 points)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0
		5		5		5		5		0	
		5		5		5		5		0	
		5		5		5		5		0	
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		79.18		79.57		85.98		94.5		79.76	
RANKING		5		4		2		1		3	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses.



August 5, 2026

Ms. Maria G. Del Paz
Vice President for Finance & Administrative Services
South Texas College
PO Box 9701
Mc Allen, Texas 78501

**RE: Cyber Insurance
Effective September 1, 2026**

Dear Ms. Del Paz,

The College received four responses for the above referenced coverage this year.

Silverhorn Insurance Agency offered a quote with an annual premium of \$31,421.89 for a coverage of \$2,000,000.

Recommendation:

On behalf of South Texas College, we recommend the purchase of Cyber coverage from Silverhorn Insurance Agency for the policy term September 1, 2026, through September 1, 2027 at a total annual premium of \$31,421.89.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Peter Matl'.

Peter Matl, CIC, CRM
Client Advisor

APPENDIX C
CYBER LIABILITY INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012

			Option 1	Option 2	Option 3		Trucordia Holdco, LLC dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC
Vendor	Montalvo Insurance Agency	Alliant Insurance Services, Inc	Hub International Texas, Inc	Hub International Texas, Inc	Hub International Texas, Inc	Silverhorn Insurance Agency	
	Current Program	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
Insurance Company	AIG Specialty Insurance Company	Lloyds of London - Beazley	Houston Casualty Company	Houston Casualty Company	North River Insurance Company	Cowbell	AIG Specialty Insurance Company
A.M. Best Rating	A+ XV	A+ XV	A++ XV	A++ XV	A+ XV	A	A+ XV
Admitted/Non Admitted	Non Admitted	Non Admitted	Non Admitted	Non Admitted	Admitted	Non Admitted	Non Admitted
Type of Plan	Fully Funded	Fully Funded	Fully Funded	Fully Funded	Fully Funded	Fully Funded	Fully Funded
Cyber Liability (Aggregate Limit)	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Deductible	none	\$ 250,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
Type of Policy	claims made	claims made	claims made	claims made	claims made	claims made	claims made
First Party Loss							
Business Interruption Loss (resulting from Security Breach)	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Dependent Business Loss (resulting from dependent Security Breach)	included	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Cyber Extortion Loss	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Data Recovery Costs	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Legal, Forensic & Public Relations Crisis/Management	included	included	included	included	included	included	included
Liability Coverage							
Data & Network Liability	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Regulatory Defense & Penalty	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Payment Card Liability	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Media Liability	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
eCrime Coverage							
Fraudulent Instruction	not defined	\$ 350,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Funds Transfer Fraud	not defined	\$ 350,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Telephone Fraud	not defined	\$ 350,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Criminal Reward	not specified	\$ 25,000	not specified	not specified	not specified	not specified	not specified
Cryptojacking	not specified	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000	not specified
Invoice Manipulation	not specified	\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 100,000	not specified
Retentions							
Legal, Forensic & Public Relations Crisis/Management	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
Business Interruption Waiting Period	12 Hours		8 Hours	8 Hours	8 Hours	not specified	12 Hours
Continuity Date	Policy Inception	Policy Inception	Policy Inception	Policy Inception	Policy Inception	Policy Inception	Various prior to policy inception
TOTAL:	\$ 43,910.11	\$ 46,211.34	\$ 28,381.14	\$ 23,174.40	\$ 43,610.00	\$ 31,421.89	\$ 44,643.28
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		76.67	90.25	****	80.02	91.84	74.32
RANKING		4	2	****	3	1	5

**** Vendor did not meet the required specifications; therefore, this option was not evaluated.
The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses.

**APPENDIX C
SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
CYBER LIABILITY INSURANCE
PROJECT NO. 26-27-1012
EVALUATION SUMMARY**

VENDOR		Alliant Insurance Services, Inc		Hub International Texas, Inc (Option 1)		Hub International Texas, Inc (Option 3)		Silverhorn Insurance Agency		Trucordia Holdco, LLC /dba Trucordia Insurance Services, LLC	
ADDRESS		1330 Post Oak Blvd 3rd Fl		121 Pecan Blvd		121 Pecan Blvd		809 S 10th St		208 S Texas Blvd	
CITY/STATE/ZIP		Houston, TX 77056		McAllen, TX 78501		McAllen, TX 78501		Edinburg, TX 78539		Weslaco, TX 78596	
CONTACT		Courtney Ramirez		Jessica Villarreal		Jessica Villarreal		David Salazar		Ramon Montalvo	
1	The purchase price. (up to 30 points)	18.42	18.42	30	30	19.52	19.52	27.09	27.09	19.07	19.07
		18.42		30		19.52		27.09		19.07	
		18.42		30		19.52		27.09		19.07	
		18.42		30		19.52		27.09		19.07	
2	The reputation of the vendor and the vendor's goods or services. (up to 25 points)	23	23.5	20	22.75	20	22.5	20	23.25	19	22.25
		24		24		24		25		24	
		24		24		24		24		24	
		23		23		22		24		22	
3	The quality of the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 16 points)	14	13.5	14	13.75	14	14.25	15	15	16	14.25
		15		15		15		15		16	
		10		12		13		15		10	
		15		14		15		15		15	
4	The extent to which the vendor's goods and/or services meet the district's needs. (up to 15 points)	10	12	10	12	10	12.75	15	15	12	12.75
		14		12		14		15		15	
		10		12		13		15		10	
		14		14		14		15		14	
5	The vendor's past relationship with the College. (up to 3 points)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		2		2		2		2		2	
		2		2		2		2		2	
		2		2		2		2		2	
6	The impact on the ability of the College to comply with laws relating to Historically Underutilized Businesses. (up to 1 point)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0		0		0		0		0	
		0		0		0		0		0	
		0		0		0		0		0	
7	The total long-term cost to the College to acquire the vendor's goods or services. (up to 5 points)	4	4.25	5	4.75	3	4	5	4.5	3	4
		4		5		4		4		4	
		5		5		5		4		5	
		4		4		4		5		4	
8	For a contract for goods and services, other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information materials, whether the vendor or the vendor’s ultimate parent company or majority owner: a. has its principal place of business in this state; or b. employs at least 500 persons in this state. (up to 5 points)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0
		5		5		5		5		0	
		5		5		5		5		0	
		5		5		5		5		0	
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS		78.67		90.25		80.02		91.84		74.32	
RANKING		4		2		3		1		5	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses.

Discussion and Action as Necessary on Proposed Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations as of August 31, 2026

Purpose Administration requests the Committee recommend Board approval on the proposed Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations as of August 31, 2026, to create a new designation in the amount of \$15,524,965 for a Property Tax Reserve, and a new designation in the amount of \$34,399,802 for a Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects Reserve.

Justification The Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations represent the College's intended future use of available resources and must be approved by the Board of Trustees. The amounts approved as Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations appear on the College's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Property Tax Reserve

Administration proposes the creation of a Property Tax Reserve Unrestricted Fund Balance designation in the amount of \$15,524,965 due to the uncertainty of property tax funding for community colleges. The proposed Property Tax Reserve fund balance designation results from:

- FY 2025 – 2026 Contingency Funds in the amount of \$8,024,965 not utilized
- The reassignment of previously designated funds for employee health insurance premiums in the amount of \$7,500,000.

Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects Reserve

Administration also proposes the creation of a Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects Unrestricted Fund Balance designation in the amount of \$34,399,802 for transfers to the Plant Funds. These funds are designated for ongoing and planned construction capital improvement projects and deferred maintenance projects on the five-year CIP plan for the period of Fiscal Year 2026 - 2027, through Fiscal Year 2028 - 2029.

As of August 31, 2026, after these two designations, the total Unrestricted Undesignated Fund Balance is estimated to be \$106,680,989, which represents approximately 4.9 months of budgeted expenditures. Per Policy CC – Annual Operating Budget, the College should maintain an Unrestricted Fund Balance sufficient to cover no less than three months of budgeted expenditures.

Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Fund Balance Presentation-Board v2
Funding	N/A
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Recommendation	<i>It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:</i> The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the proposed Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations as of August 31, 2026, to create a new designation in the amount of \$15,524,965 a the Property Tax Reserve, and a new designation in the amount of \$34,399,802 for a Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects Reserve, as presented. Approval Recommended: Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Proposed Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations as of August 31, 2026

Mary Del Paz, MBA, CPA, CFE, CGMA
Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
August 25, 2026



1

1

Purpose

Change the Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations as of August 31, 2026

- **New Property Tax Reserve** - Designate \$15,524,965 for a Property Tax Reserve due to the uncertainty of property tax funding for community colleges. Results from:
 - FY 2025 - 2026 Contingency Funds in the amount of \$8,024,965 not utilized
 - The reassignment of previously designated funds for employee health insurance premiums in the amount of \$7,500,000
- **New Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects Reserve** - Designate \$34,399,802 for transfers to the Plant Funds.
 - These funds are designated for ongoing and planned construction capital improvement projects and deferred maintenance projects on the five-year CIP plan for the period of Fiscal Year 2026 - 2027, through Fiscal Year 2028 - 2029.

2

2

Justification

Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations:

- Represent the College's intended future use of available resources and
- Must be approved by the Board of Trustees

The amount approved as the Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations appears on the College's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and is itemized as Board Designated.

3

3

Unrestricted Fund Balance Designations

	Fund Balance and Designations as of 8/31/2025	Proposed New Fund Balance Designation	Estimated Change FY 2025 - 2026	Revised Fund Balance and Designations as of 8/31/2026
Undesignated Fund Balance	\$ 143,231,754	\$ (42,424,767)	\$ 5,874,002	\$ 106,680,989
Designated Fund Balance				
Employee Health Insurance Premiums	7,500,000	(7,500,000)	-	-
ERP System	35,225,835	-	(8,042,360)	27,183,475
Business Continuity and Disaster Plan	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000
Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects	-	34,399,802	-	34,399,802
Property Tax Reserve	-	15,524,965	-	15,524,965
Total Designated Fund Balance	48,725,835	42,424,767	(8,042,360)	83,108,242
Total Fund Balance	\$ 191,957,589	\$ -	\$ (2,168,358)	\$ 189,789,231

Total Undesignated Fund Balance	
Amount	\$ 106,680,989
# Months in Reserve	4.9

4

4

Number of Months in Reserve

	Fund Balance and Designations as of 8/31/2025	Projected Fund Balance and Designations as of 8/31/2026
Undesignated Fund Balance	\$ 143,231,754	\$ 106,680,989
Designated Fund Balance		
Employee Health Insurance Premiums	7,500,000	-
ERP System	35,225,835	27,183,475
Business Continuity and Disaster Plan	6,000,000	6,000,000
Capital Improvement Projects and Deferred Maintenance Projects	-	34,399,802
Property Tax Reserve	-	15,524,965
Total Designated Fund Balance	48,725,835	83,108,242
Total Fund Balance	\$ 191,957,589	\$ 189,789,231
Number of Months in Reserve (Undesignated Fund Balance)	6.6	4.9

5

5

Thank You

Questions?



**SOUTH TEXAS
COLLEGE**

6

6

Review and Discussion of First Reading of Local Board Policy

a. Adopt GD (Local) – Community Expression And Use Of College Facilities

Purpose	To review the proposed updates to Policy GD (Local) – Community Expression and Use of College Facilities.
Justification	The local policy reflects the updates to the College's internal operations.
Additional Information	N/A
Enclosed Documents	1. Appendix A - List of Policy 2. Appendix B - Policy
Funding	N/A
Staff Resource	Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services George E. McCaleb, Executive Director of Facilities Operations and Maintenance
Recommendation	No action is required from the Board at this time. This item is presented as a First Reading to obtain feedback for staff, and will be scheduled for a Second Reading at the next Board meeting for Board action.

Appendix A

Item	Policy	Last Adopted Date	Explanatory Notes
Community and Governmental Relations			
A.	GD (Local) – Community Expression and Use of College Facilities	2/24/2026	Recommended revisions to this local policy are included to require approval from the College President or designee for all external community facility use requests.
Policy Modifications are reflected as follows:			
Additions: blue font		Deletions: red font with a strikethrough.	Repositioned: • Moved From • <u>Moved To</u>

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Note: For expression and use of College District facilities and distribution of literature by students and registered student organizations, see FLA. For expression and use of College District facilities by employees and employee organizations, see DGC. For use of the College District's internal mail system, see CHE.

Expressive Activities

Community members and community organizations may engage in expressive activities in accordance with this policy. "Expressive activities" means any speech or expressive conduct protected by the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or by Texas Constitution Article I, Section 8, and includes assemblies, protests, speeches, the distribution of written material, the carrying of signs, and the circulation of petitions.

**Prohibited Speech
and Conduct**

The term "expressive activities" does not include the following speech and conduct, which is prohibited on College District facilities and grounds and through the use of College District technology and networks:

1. Defamatory statements about public figures or others;
2. Prohibited harassment or antisemitism [see DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB];
3. Incitement to imminent lawless or disruptive activity;
4. Obscenity; or
5. Threats to engage in unlawful activity.

The following conduct is also prohibited:

1. Engaging in unlawful conduct.
2. Engaging in expressive activities that materially and substantially disrupt College District operations at any time, including from 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. and during the last two weeks of each semester or term.
3. Engaging in expressive activities that materially and substantially disrupt College District operations by inviting speakers to speak on campus or by using drums or other percussive instruments during the last two weeks of a semester or term.
4. Using a sound amplification device while engaging in expressive activities during class hours, between 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., and during the last two weeks of each semester or term.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

to intimidate others, interfere with campus operations, or interfere with a College District employee's or a peace officer's lawful performance of a duty.

5. Camping or erecting tents or other living accommodations, with the exception of reasonable use and modifications of assigned College District housing consistent with administrative regulations. This prohibition applies to shelters that are erected for the purpose of residing within the shelter. It does not apply to other shelters that are erected on a temporary basis to provide protection from the weather or, with approval granted by the campus administrator in accordance with administrative procedures, for special events.
6. Wearing a disguise or other means of concealing a person's identity while engaging in expressive activities with the intent, as determined by the campus administrator or a law enforcement officer to:
 - a. Obstruct the enforcement of law or College District policies and regulations by avoiding identification;
 - b. Intimidate others; or
 - c. Interfere with a College District employee's or a peace officer's lawful performance of a duty.
7. Lowering the College District's U.S. or Texas flag with the intent to raise another nation's flag or the flag representing an organization or group of people.
8. Engaging in expressive activities in a manner that would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts.
9. Damaging or defacing property.

Antisemitism

As defined by the Texas Government Code 448.001, "antisemitism" means a certain perception of Jews that may be expressed as hatred toward Jews. The term includes rhetorical and physical acts of antisemitism directed toward Jewish or non-Jewish individuals or their property or toward Jewish community institutions and religious facilities. Examples of antisemitism are included with the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance's "Working Definition of Antisemitism" adopted on May 26, 2016.

**Use of College
District Facilities**

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community and com-

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

	munity organizations, including College District support organizations, when such use is for educational, recreational, civic, or social activities and the use does not conflict with use by, or any of the policies and procedures of, the College District.
Requests to Use Facilities	To request permission to meet in College District facilities, interested community members or organizations shall file a written request with the campus administrator in accordance with administrative procedures. The community members or organization making the request shall indicate that they have read and understand the policies and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules.
Approval	Requests for community use of College District facilities shall be considered on a first-come, first-served basis. The campus administrator shall approve or reject the request review and submit for approval or refusal to the College President or designee for any external community facility use request in accordance with provisions of and deadlines set out in this policy and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with the community members' or organization's use of the facility. Approval shall not be granted when the official has reasonable grounds to believe that the use would be prohibited conduct, described above, or that: 1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested; 2. The applicant is subject to a sanction [see Violations of Policy, below] prohibiting the use of the facility; 3. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent; or 4. The applicant has previously damaged College District property.
Designated Public Forums	The Board shall designate common outdoor areas where community members and organizations may engage, without prior approval, in expressive activities that do not constitute prohibited speech or conduct. Those areas will be published on the College District website and in other appropriate publications.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

<i>For-Profit Use</i>	The College District shall not permit individuals or for-profit organizations to use its facilities for financial gain; however, the College District shall permit private academic instruction, as well as public performances or presentations so long as no admission fee is charged, when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.
<i>Nonprofit Use</i>	The College District shall permit nonprofit organizations to conduct fundraising events on College District property when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.
<i>Campaign-Related Use</i>	Except to the extent a College District facility is used as an official polling place, College District facilities shall not be available for use by individuals or groups for political advertising, campaign communications, or electioneering, as those terms are used in state law.
<i>No Approval Required</i>	No approval shall be required for nonschool-related recreational use of the College District's unlocked, outdoor recreational facilities, such as the track, tennis courts, and the like, when the facilities are not in use by the College District or for another scheduled purpose.
<i>Written Notice if Request Rejected</i>	The campus administrator shall provide the applicant a written statement of the grounds for rejection if a request is denied.
Emergency Use	In case of emergencies or disasters, the College President may authorize the use of College District facilities by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.
Repeated Use	The College District shall permit repeated use by any community member or organization in accordance with administrative procedures.
<i>Exception</i>	Any limitations on repeated use by a community member or organization shall not apply to any group or organization when the primary participants in the activities are College District students, faculty, or staff.
Scheduling	Academic and extracurricular activities sponsored by the College District shall always have priority when any use is scheduled. The campus administrator shall have authority to cancel a scheduled use by a community member or organization if an unexpected conflict arises with a College District activity.
Use Agreement	Any community member or organization approved for a nonschool use of College District facilities shall be required to complete a written agreement indicating receipt and understanding of this policy and any applicable administrative regulations, and acknowledging that the College District is not liable for any personal injury or damages to personal property related to the nonschool use.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Fees for Use A community member or organization authorized to use College District facilities shall be charged a fee for the use of designated facilities.

The Board shall establish and publish a schedule of fees based on the cost of the physical operation of the facilities, as well as any applicable personnel costs for supervision, custodial services, food services, security, and technology services.

The Board delegates to the College President or designee the authority to waive the facility use rental fee if the requested use serves an appropriate College District or public purpose.

Exception Fees shall not be charged when College District buildings are used for public meetings sponsored by state agencies, local governmental agencies, and partnering school districts.

Required Conduct Community members and organizations using College District facilities shall:

1. Conduct business in an orderly manner;
2. Provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative;
3. Abide by all laws, policies, and procedures, including, but not limited to, those prohibiting the use, sale, or possession of alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, and firearms, and the use of tobacco products or e-cigarettes on College District property; [See CHF and GDA]
4. Make no alteration, temporary or permanent, to College District property without prior written consent from the College President; and
5. Be responsible for the cost of repairing any damages incurred during use and shall be required to indemnify the College District for the cost of any such repairs.

Distribution of Literature Written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials not sponsored by the College District shall not be sold, circulated, distributed, or posted on any College District premises by any community member or organization, including a College District support organization except in accordance with this policy.

The College District shall not be responsible for, nor shall the College District endorse, the contents of any materials distributed by a community member or organization.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Limitations on
Content

Materials shall not be distributed by a community member or organization on College District property if:

1. The materials constitute prohibited speech, described above;
2. The materials constitute unauthorized solicitation [see Use of College District Facilities, above]; or
3. The materials infringe upon intellectual property rights of the College District [see CT].

Time, Place, and
Manner Restrictions

Distribution of materials shall be conducted in a manner that:

1. Is not materially and substantially disruptive to College District operations [see FLB];
2. Does not impede reasonable access to College District facilities;
3. Does not result in damage to College District property;
4. Does not coerce, badger, or intimidate a person;
5. Does not interfere with the rights of others; and
6. Does not violate local, state, or federal laws or College District policies and procedures.

The distributor shall clean the area around which the literature was distributed of any materials that were discarded or leftover.

The campus administrator shall designate times, locations, and means by which materials that are appropriate for distribution, as provided in this policy, may be made available or distributed by community members or organizations to others in College District facilities and in areas that are not considered common outdoor areas.

Posting of Signs

For the purposes of this policy, "sign" shall be defined as a billboard, decal, notice, placard, poster, banner, or any kind of hand-held sign; and "posting" shall be defined as any means used for displaying a sign.

No signs may be posted on College District property by a community member or organization unless the posting qualifies as a permitted campaign-related use or is in a common outdoor area subject to administrative procedures.

Exception

A College District support organization may post a sign in College District facilities with prior approval of the campus administrator in accordance with the procedures developed for that purpose.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Identification	A community member or organization distributing materials on campus or using College District facilities shall provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative engaging in official duties.
Violations of Policy	Failure to comply with law or this policy and associated procedures shall result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, withdrawal of consent to remain on campus, the suspension of the individual's or organization's use of College District facilities and the confiscation of nonconforming materials.
Interference with Expression	Faculty members, students, or student organizations that interfere with the expressive activities permitted by this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures. [See DH, FM, and FMA]
Appeals	Decisions made by the administration in accordance with this policy may be appealed in accordance with GB(LOCAL), DGBA(LOCAL), and FLD(LOCAL) as applicable.
Publication	This policy and associated procedures must be posted on the College District's website and distributed in the employee and student handbooks and other appropriate publications.

Note: For expression and use of College District facilities and distribution of literature by students and registered student organizations, see FLA. For expression and use of College District facilities by employees and employee organizations, see DGC. For use of the College District's internal mail system, see CHE.

Expressive Activities

Community members and community organizations may engage in expressive activities in accordance with this policy. "Expressive activities" means any speech or expressive conduct protected by the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or by Texas Constitution Article I, Section 8, and includes assemblies, protests, speeches, the distribution of written material, the carrying of signs, and the circulation of petitions.

**Prohibited Speech
and Conduct**

The term "expressive activities" does not include the following speech and conduct, which is prohibited on College District facilities and grounds and through the use of College District technology and networks:

1. Defamatory statements about public figures or others;
2. Prohibited harassment or antisemitism [see DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB];
3. Incitement to imminent lawless or disruptive activity;
4. Obscenity; or
5. Threats to engage in unlawful activity.

The following conduct is also prohibited:

1. Engaging in unlawful conduct.
2. Engaging in expressive activities that materially and substantially disrupt College District operations at any time, including from 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. and during the last two weeks of each semester or term.
3. Engaging in expressive activities that materially and substantially disrupt College District operations by inviting speakers to speak on campus or by using drums or other percussive instruments during the last two weeks of a semester or term.
4. Using a sound amplification device while engaging in expressive activities during class hours, between 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., and during the last two weeks of each semester or term to intimidate others, interfere with campus operations, or inter-

ferre with a College District employee's or a peace officer's lawful performance of a duty.

5. Camping or erecting tents or other living accommodations, with the exception of reasonable use and modifications of assigned College District housing consistent with administrative regulations. This prohibition applies to shelters that are erected for the purpose of residing within the shelter. It does not apply to other shelters that are erected on a temporary basis to provide protection from the weather or, with approval granted by the campus administrator in accordance with administrative procedures, for special events.
6. Wearing a disguise or other means of concealing a person's identity while engaging in expressive activities with the intent, as determined by the campus administrator or a law enforcement officer to:
 - a. Obstruct the enforcement of law or College District policies and regulations by avoiding identification;
 - b. Intimidate others; or
 - c. Interfere with a College District employee's or a peace officer's lawful performance of a duty.
7. Lowering the College District's U.S. or Texas flag with the intent to raise another nation's flag or the flag representing an organization or group of people.
8. Engaging in expressive activities in a manner that would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts.
9. Damaging or defacing property.

Antisemitism

As defined by the Texas Government Code 448.001, "antisemitism" means a certain perception of Jews that may be expressed as hatred toward Jews. The term includes rhetorical and physical acts of antisemitism directed toward Jewish or non-Jewish individuals or their property or toward Jewish community institutions and religious facilities. Examples of antisemitism are included with the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance's "Working Definition of Antisemitism" adopted on May 26, 2016.

**Use of College
District Facilities**

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community and community organizations, including College District support organizations, when such use is for educational, recreational, civic, or social

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

	activities and the use does not conflict with use by, or any of the policies and procedures of, the College District.
Requests to Use Facilities	To request permission to meet in College District facilities, interested community members or organizations shall file a written request with the campus administrator in accordance with administrative procedures. The community members or organization making the request shall indicate that they have read and understand the policies and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules.
Approval	Requests for community use of College District facilities shall be considered on a first-come, first-served basis. The campus administrator shall approve or reject the request in accordance with provisions of and deadlines set out in this policy and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with the community members' or organization's use of the facility. Approval shall not be granted when the official has reasonable grounds to believe that the use would be prohibited conduct, described above, or that: 1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested; 2. The applicant is subject to a sanction [see Violations of Policy, below] prohibiting the use of the facility; 3. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent; or 4. The applicant has previously damaged College District property.
Designated Public Forums	The Board shall designate common outdoor areas where community members and organizations may engage, without prior approval, in expressive activities that do not constitute prohibited speech or conduct. Those areas will be published on the College District website and in other appropriate publications.
<i>For-Profit Use</i>	The College District shall not permit individuals or for-profit organizations to use its facilities for financial gain; however, the College District shall permit private academic instruction, as well as public performances or presentations so long as no admission fee is

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

	charged, when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.
<i>Nonprofit Use</i>	The College District shall permit nonprofit organizations to conduct fundraising events on College District property when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.
<i>Campaign-Related Use</i>	Except to the extent a College District facility is used as an official polling place, College District facilities shall not be available for use by individuals or groups for political advertising, campaign communications, or electioneering, as those terms are used in state law.
<i>No Approval Required</i>	No approval shall be required for nonschool-related recreational use of the College District's unlocked, outdoor recreational facilities, such as the track, tennis courts, and the like, when the facilities are not in use by the College District or for another scheduled purpose.
<i>Written Notice if Request Rejected</i>	The campus administrator shall provide the applicant a written statement of the grounds for rejection if a request is denied.
Emergency Use	In case of emergencies or disasters, the College President may authorize the use of College District facilities by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.
Repeated Use	The College District shall permit repeated use by any community member or organization in accordance with administrative procedures.
<i>Exception</i>	Any limitations on repeated use by a community member or organization shall not apply to any group or organization when the primary participants in the activities are College District students, faculty, or staff.
Scheduling	Academic and extracurricular activities sponsored by the College District shall always have priority when any use is scheduled. The campus administrator shall have authority to cancel a scheduled use by a community member or organization if an unexpected conflict arises with a College District activity.
Use Agreement	Any community member or organization approved for a nonschool use of College District facilities shall be required to complete a written agreement indicating receipt and understanding of this policy and any applicable administrative regulations, and acknowledging that the College District is not liable for any personal injury or damages to personal property related to the nonschool use.
Fees for Use	A community member or organization authorized to use College District facilities shall be charged a fee for the use of designated facilities.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

The Board shall establish and publish a schedule of fees based on the cost of the physical operation of the facilities, as well as any applicable personnel costs for supervision, custodial services, food services, security, and technology services.

The Board delegates to the College President or designee the authority to waive the facility use rental fee if the requested use serves an appropriate College District or public purpose.

Exception

Fees shall not be charged when College District buildings are used for public meetings sponsored by state agencies, local governmental agencies, and partnering school districts.

Required Conduct

Community members and organizations using College District facilities shall:

1. Conduct business in an orderly manner;
2. Provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative;
3. Abide by all laws, policies, and procedures, including, but not limited to, those prohibiting the use, sale, or possession of alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, and firearms, and the use of tobacco products or e-cigarettes on College District property; [See CHF and GDA]
4. Make no alteration, temporary or permanent, to College District property without prior written consent from the College President; and
5. Be responsible for the cost of repairing any damages incurred during use and shall be required to indemnify the College District for the cost of any such repairs.

Distribution of Literature

Written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials not sponsored by the College District shall not be sold, circulated, distributed, or posted on any College District premises by any community member or organization, including a College District support organization except in accordance with this policy.

The College District shall not be responsible for, nor shall the College District endorse, the contents of any materials distributed by a community member or organization.

Limitations on Content

Materials shall not be distributed by a community member or organization on College District property if:

1. The materials constitute prohibited speech, described above;

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

2. The materials constitute unauthorized solicitation [see Use of College District Facilities, above]; or
3. The materials infringe upon intellectual property rights of the College District [see CT].

**Time, Place, and
Manner Restrictions**

Distribution of materials shall be conducted in a manner that:

1. Is not materially and substantially disruptive to College District operations [see FLB];
2. Does not impede reasonable access to College District facilities;
3. Does not result in damage to College District property;
4. Does not coerce, badger, or intimidate a person;
5. Does not interfere with the rights of others; and
6. Does not violate local, state, or federal laws or College District policies and procedures.

The distributor shall clean the area around which the literature was distributed of any materials that were discarded or leftover.

The campus administrator shall designate times, locations, and means by which materials that are appropriate for distribution, as provided in this policy, may be made available or distributed by community members or organizations to others in College District facilities and in areas that are not considered common outdoor areas.

Posting of Signs

For the purposes of this policy, "sign" shall be defined as a billboard, decal, notice, placard, poster, banner, or any kind of hand-held sign; and "posting" shall be defined as any means used for displaying a sign.

No signs may be posted on College District property by a community member or organization unless the posting qualifies as a permitted campaign-related use or is in a common outdoor area subject to administrative procedures.

Exception

A College District support organization may post a sign in College District facilities with prior approval of the campus administrator in accordance with the procedures developed for that purpose.

Identification

A community member or organization distributing materials on campus or using College District facilities shall provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative engaging in official duties.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Violations of Policy	Failure to comply with law or this policy and associated procedures shall result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, withdrawal of consent to remain on campus, the suspension of the individual's or organization's use of College District facilities and the confiscation of nonconforming materials.
Interference with Expression	Faculty members, students, or student organizations that interfere with the expressive activities permitted by this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures. [See DH, FM, and FMA]
Appeals	Decisions made by the administration in accordance with this policy may be appealed in accordance with GB(LOCAL), DGBA(LOCAL), and FLD(LOCAL) as applicable.
Publication	This policy and associated procedures must be posted on the College District's website and distributed in the employee and student handbooks and other appropriate publications.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Note: For expression and use of College District facilities and distribution of literature by students and registered student organizations, see FLA. For expression and use of College District facilities by employees and employee organizations, see DGC. For use of the College District's internal mail system, see CHE.

Expressive Activities

Community members and community organizations may engage in expressive activities in accordance with this policy. "Expressive activities" means any speech or expressive conduct protected by the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or by Texas Constitution Article I, Section 8, and includes assemblies, protests, speeches, the distribution of written material, the carrying of signs, and the circulation of petitions.

**Prohibited Speech
and Conduct**

The term "expressive activities" does not include the following speech and conduct, which is prohibited on College District facilities and grounds and through the use of College District technology and networks:

1. Defamatory statements about public figures or others;
2. Prohibited harassment or antisemitism [see DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB];
3. Incitement to imminent lawless or disruptive activity;
4. Obscenity; or
5. Threats to engage in unlawful activity.

The following conduct is also prohibited:

1. Engaging in unlawful conduct.
2. Engaging in expressive activities that materially and substantially disrupt College District operations at any time, including from 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. and during the last two weeks of each semester or term.
3. Engaging in expressive activities that materially and substantially disrupt College District operations by inviting speakers to speak on campus or by using drums or other percussive instruments during the last two weeks of a semester or term.
4. Using a sound amplification device while engaging in expressive activities during class hours, between 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., and during the last two weeks of each semester or term.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

to intimidate others, interfere with campus operations, or interfere with a College District employee's or a peace officer's lawful performance of a duty.

5. Camping or erecting tents or other living accommodations, with the exception of reasonable use and modifications of assigned College District housing consistent with administrative regulations. This prohibition applies to shelters that are erected for the purpose of residing within the shelter. It does not apply to other shelters that are erected on a temporary basis to provide protection from the weather or, with approval granted by the campus administrator in accordance with administrative procedures, for special events.
6. Wearing a disguise or other means of concealing a person's identity while engaging in expressive activities with the intent, as determined by the campus administrator or a law enforcement officer to:
 - a. Obstruct the enforcement of law or College District policies and regulations by avoiding identification;
 - b. Intimidate others; or
 - c. Interfere with a College District employee's or a peace officer's lawful performance of a duty.
7. Lowering the College District's U.S. or Texas flag with the intent to raise another nation's flag or the flag representing an organization or group of people.
8. Engaging in expressive activities in a manner that would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts.
9. Damaging or defacing property.

Antisemitism

As defined by the Texas Government Code 448.001, "antisemitism" means a certain perception of Jews that may be expressed as hatred toward Jews. The term includes rhetorical and physical acts of antisemitism directed toward Jewish or non-Jewish individuals or their property or toward Jewish community institutions and religious facilities. Examples of antisemitism are included with the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance's "Working Definition of Antisemitism" adopted on May 26, 2016.

**Use of College
District Facilities**

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community and com-

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

	munity organizations, including College District support organizations, when such use is for educational, recreational, civic, or social activities and the use does not conflict with use by, or any of the policies and procedures of, the College District.
Requests to Use Facilities	To request permission to meet in College District facilities, interested community members or organizations shall file a written request with the campus administrator in accordance with administrative procedures. The community members or organization making the request shall indicate that they have read and understand the policies and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules.
Approval	Requests for community use of College District facilities shall be considered on a first-come, first-served basis. The campus administrator shall review and submit for approval or refusal to the College President or designee for any external community facility use request in accordance with provisions of and deadlines set out in this policy and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with the community members' or organization's use of the facility. Approval shall not be granted when the official has reasonable grounds to believe that the use would be prohibited conduct, described above, or that: 1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested; 2. The applicant is subject to a sanction [see Violations of Policy, below] prohibiting the use of the facility; 3. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent; or 4. The applicant has previously damaged College District property.
Designated Public Forums	The Board shall designate common outdoor areas where community members and organizations may engage, without prior approval, in expressive activities that do not constitute prohibited speech or conduct. Those areas will be published on the College District website and in other appropriate publications.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

<i>For-Profit Use</i>	The College District shall not permit individuals or for-profit organizations to use its facilities for financial gain; however, the College District shall permit private academic instruction, as well as public performances or presentations so long as no admission fee is charged, when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.
<i>Nonprofit Use</i>	The College District shall permit nonprofit organizations to conduct fundraising events on College District property when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.
<i>Campaign-Related Use</i>	Except to the extent a College District facility is used as an official polling place, College District facilities shall not be available for use by individuals or groups for political advertising, campaign communications, or electioneering, as those terms are used in state law.
<i>No Approval Required</i>	No approval shall be required for nonschool-related recreational use of the College District's unlocked, outdoor recreational facilities, such as the track, tennis courts, and the like, when the facilities are not in use by the College District or for another scheduled purpose.
<i>Written Notice if Request Rejected</i>	The campus administrator shall provide the applicant a written statement of the grounds for rejection if a request is denied.
Emergency Use	In case of emergencies or disasters, the College President may authorize the use of College District facilities by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.
Repeated Use	The College District shall permit repeated use by any community member or organization in accordance with administrative procedures.
<i>Exception</i>	Any limitations on repeated use by a community member or organization shall not apply to any group or organization when the primary participants in the activities are College District students, faculty, or staff.
Scheduling	Academic and extracurricular activities sponsored by the College District shall always have priority when any use is scheduled. The campus administrator shall have authority to cancel a scheduled use by a community member or organization if an unexpected conflict arises with a College District activity.
Use Agreement	Any community member or organization approved for a nonschool use of College District facilities shall be required to complete a written agreement indicating receipt and understanding of this policy and any applicable administrative regulations, and acknowledging that the College District is not liable for any personal injury or damages to personal property related to the nonschool use.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Fees for Use A community member or organization authorized to use College District facilities shall be charged a fee for the use of designated facilities.

The Board shall establish and publish a schedule of fees based on the cost of the physical operation of the facilities, as well as any applicable personnel costs for supervision, custodial services, food services, security, and technology services.

The Board delegates to the College President or designee the authority to waive the facility use rental fee if the requested use serves an appropriate College District or public purpose.

Exception Fees shall not be charged when College District buildings are used for public meetings sponsored by state agencies, local governmental agencies, and partnering school districts.

Required Conduct Community members and organizations using College District facilities shall:

1. Conduct business in an orderly manner;
2. Provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative;
3. Abide by all laws, policies, and procedures, including, but not limited to, those prohibiting the use, sale, or possession of alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, and firearms, and the use of tobacco products or e-cigarettes on College District property; [See CHF and GDA]
4. Make no alteration, temporary or permanent, to College District property without prior written consent from the College President; and
5. Be responsible for the cost of repairing any damages incurred during use and shall be required to indemnify the College District for the cost of any such repairs.

Distribution of Literature Written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials not sponsored by the College District shall not be sold, circulated, distributed, or posted on any College District premises by any community member or organization, including a College District support organization except in accordance with this policy.

The College District shall not be responsible for, nor shall the College District endorse, the contents of any materials distributed by a community member or organization.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Limitations on
Content

Materials shall not be distributed by a community member or organization on College District property if:

1. The materials constitute prohibited speech, described above;
2. The materials constitute unauthorized solicitation [see Use of College District Facilities, above]; or
3. The materials infringe upon intellectual property rights of the College District [see CT].

Time, Place, and
Manner Restrictions

Distribution of materials shall be conducted in a manner that:

1. Is not materially and substantially disruptive to College District operations [see FLB];
2. Does not impede reasonable access to College District facilities;
3. Does not result in damage to College District property;
4. Does not coerce, badger, or intimidate a person;
5. Does not interfere with the rights of others; and
6. Does not violate local, state, or federal laws or College District policies and procedures.

The distributor shall clean the area around which the literature was distributed of any materials that were discarded or leftover.

The campus administrator shall designate times, locations, and means by which materials that are appropriate for distribution, as provided in this policy, may be made available or distributed by community members or organizations to others in College District facilities and in areas that are not considered common outdoor areas.

Posting of Signs

For the purposes of this policy, "sign" shall be defined as a billboard, decal, notice, placard, poster, banner, or any kind of hand-held sign; and "posting" shall be defined as any means used for displaying a sign.

No signs may be posted on College District property by a community member or organization unless the posting qualifies as a permitted campaign-related use or is in a common outdoor area subject to administrative procedures.

Exception

A College District support organization may post a sign in College District facilities with prior approval of the campus administrator in accordance with the procedures developed for that purpose.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Identification	A community member or organization distributing materials on campus or using College District facilities shall provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative engaging in official duties.
Violations of Policy	Failure to comply with law or this policy and associated procedures shall result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, withdrawal of consent to remain on campus, the suspension of the individual's or organization's use of College District facilities and the confiscation of nonconforming materials.
Interference with Expression	Faculty members, students, or student organizations that interfere with the expressive activities permitted by this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures. [See DH, FM, and FMA]
Appeals	Decisions made by the administration in accordance with this policy may be appealed in accordance with GB(LOCAL), DGBA(LOCAL), and FLD(LOCAL) as applicable.
Publication	This policy and associated procedures must be posted on the College District's website and distributed in the employee and student handbooks and other appropriate publications.

Review and Recommend Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities Committee

Purpose The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Facilities Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on the items. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action.

Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees.

Any trustee may request an item or items be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.

Justification The Facilities Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented:

- a. Approval on Repainting the North Entrance Stucco at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L
- b. Approval of the Proposed Change Order for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System
- c. Approval on Substantial Completion of the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping
- d. Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide HVAC Replacement Phase I at Mid-Valley Campus

Additional Information

Enclosed Documents None

Funding

Staff Resource

Recommendation *It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:*

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize items “a – d” of the Facilities Committee Consent Agenda as presented.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

Approval on Repainting the North Entrance Stucco at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L

Purpose	To approve repainting the stucco at the north entrance of the building.
Justification	College staff is requesting to repaint the exterior stucco finish at the north entrance wall of Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L from the existing blue to beige. The beige would serve as a more appealing aesthetic for the entrance and coordinate with the exterior colors of the renovated building. In addition, a beige facade would likely require less frequent repainting of the stucco to maintain a presentable appearance.
Additional Information	Appendix A – Exterior Photos
Enclosed Documents	1. PCN Bldg L Music and Dance Reno Stucco Photos
Funding	The work will be funded through a warranty claim at no cost to the College.
Staff Resource	Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Recommendation	Administration requests the Committee recommend Board approval of repainting the north entrance stucco at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L.

Repainting the North Entrance Stucco at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L



Existing North Entrance Stucco

Repainting the North Entrance Stucco at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L



Proposed North Entrance Stucco

Approval of Proposed Change Order for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System

Purpose	To approve a proposed change order to the construction services contract for the project.
Justification	A change order to the construction contract is needed to approve the removal of deteriorated existing electrical conduits and the installation of new electrical junction boxes. This change order would decrease the contract amount by \$12,950.00 and extend the completion period by twenty-three (23) days. The project includes an allowance of \$37,000.00 for electrical and steel. The \$24,050.00 cost of work authorized by this change order would be applied to the allowance. The change order authorizes zeroing out the remaining allowance balance of \$12,950.00 and deducting it from the contract amount. Allowance for Electrical.....\$25,000.00 Allowance for Steel.....12,000.00 Allowances Subtotal: \$37,000.00 Allowances Subtotal.....\$37,000.00 Electrical Work.....(16,650.00) Allowances Balance: \$20,350.00 Current Construction Contract Amount \$924,389.69 Net Effect of Change Order No. 2 to Contract Amount (20,350.00) Revised Construction Contract Amount .. \$904,039.69
Additional Information	Appendix A – Change Order #2 Appendix B – Fact Sheet
Enclosed Documents	1. PCN Bldg E Cooling Towers CO2 Revised 2. STC Pecan Campus - Cooling Towers - FS
Funding	The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2025 – 2026.
Staff Resource	Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Recommendation	Administration requests the Committee recommend Board

approval of the proposed change order with Johnson Controls, Inc. for a credit in the amount of \$20,350.00 and to add twenty-three (23) days for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System project as presented.



AIA® Document G701® – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
South Texas College - Pecan Campus-
Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower
3200 West Pecan Boulevard
McAllen, TX 78501

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For:
Date: 10-08-2025

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
Change Order Number: 002
Date: 07-29-2026

OWNER: *(Name and address)*
South Texas College
3200 W. Pecan Boulevard, Building N-172
McAllen, TX 78501

ARCHITECT: *(Name and address)*
DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc.
200 S 10th Street, Suite 901
McAllen, TX 78501

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*
Johnson Controls, Inc
1240 Vo Tech Drive, Suite C
Weslaco, TX 78559

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

Provide labor and materials to remove deteriorated conduits at the existing electrical junction box and install two (2) new PVC conduit stub-ups to restore the electrical installation associated with the cooling tower improvements, in accordance with Contractor Proposal CPR #02 dated July 28, 2026.

Allowances, Credits &: Debits:

+\$25,000.00 Electrical Allowance
+\$12,000.00 Steel Allowance
-\$20,350.00 Electrical work – Repair of the five existing electrical circuits
+\$ 5,200.00 Electrical work – Credit for electrical work not performed
-\$ 1,500.00 Electrical work – Run electrical circuit above ground due to rusted conduit

The original Contract Sum was	\$	886,178.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$	38,211.69
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$	924,389.69
The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$	20,350.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$	904,039.69

The Contract Time will be increased by Twenty-Three (23) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be July 31, 2026

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.


ARCHITECT *(Signature)*

BY: Robert H. Tijerina, P.E., Project
Manager

*(Printed name, title, and license
number if required)*

Date


CONTRACTOR *(Signature)*

BY: Raul Delgado, Install Manager
(Printed name and title)

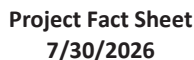
8/18/26

Date

OWNER *(Signature)*

BY: Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President
(Printed name and title)

Date



FPC Executive Director _____

Approval on Substantial Completion of the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System

Purpose	To approve substantial completion of the project.
Justification	College staff and the Architect / Engineer visited the site and developed a construction punch list on August 5, 2026. • Engineer: DBR Engineering • Contractor: Johnson Controls Inc. A Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued. Substantial Completion was accomplished within the time allowed in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project by Johnson Controls, Inc. The original cost approved for this project was \$886,178.
Additional Information	Appendix A – Current Budget Status Appendix B – Photos Appendix C – Substantial Completion Certificate Appendix D – Fact Sheet
Enclosed Documents	1. PCN Bldg E Piping System Sub Comp Table 2. PCN Bldg E Piping System Photos 3. 2026-08-05 STC Pecan Campus - Cooling Towers - CoS - Final- DBR- Signed 4. STC Pecan Campus - Cooling Towers - FS
Funding	The funds for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System Project 2025-026R are available in the Renewals & Replacements Fund for use in FY 2025 – 2026.
Staff Resource	Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Recommendation	Administration requests the Committee recommend Board approval of substantial completion of the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System project as presented.

Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System					
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
\$720,000.00	\$886,178.00	\$0	\$886,178.00	\$670,201.01	\$215,976.99

Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower

Above Ground Piping System



Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower

Above Ground Piping System





AIA® Document G704® – 2017

Certificate of Substantial Completion

PROJECT: *(name and address)*
South Texas College - Pecan Campus-
Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower
3200 West Pecan Boulevard
McAllen, TX 78501

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For: General Construction
Date: 10-08-2025

CERTIFICATE INFORMATION:
Certificate Number: 001
Date: 08-05-2026

OWNER: *(name and address)*
South Texas College
3200 W. Pecan Boulevard, Building N-172
McAllen, TX 78501

ARCHITECT: *(name and address)*
DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc.
200 S 10th Street, Suite 901
McAllen, TX 78501

CONTRACTOR: *(name and address)*
Johnson Controls, Inc
1240 Vo Tech Drive, Suite C
Weslaco, TX 78559

The Work identified below has been reviewed and found, to the Architect's best knowledge, information, and belief, to be substantially complete. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated below is the date established by this Certificate. *(Identify the Work, or portion thereof, that is substantially complete.)*
Contractor needs to complete DBR provided punch list.


ARCHITECT *(Signature)*

BY: Robert Tijerina, P.E., Project Manager
(Printed name, title, and license number if required)

July 23, 2026
Date Of Substantial Completion

WARRANTIES

The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated above is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below:
(Identify warranties that do not commence on the date of Substantial Completion, if any, and indicate their date of commencement.)

WORK TO BE COMPLETED OR CORRECTED

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto, or transmitted as agreed upon by the parties, and identified as follows:
(Identify the list of Work to be completed or corrected.)
Punch list report attached

The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of issuance of the final Certificate of Payment or the date of final payment, whichever occurs first. The Contractor will complete or correct the Work on the list of items attached hereto within Thirty (30) days from the above date of Substantial Completion.

Cost estimate of Work to be completed or corrected: \$5,000.00

The responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, and other items identified below shall be as follows:
(Note: Owner's and Contractor's legal and insurance counsel should review insurance requirements and coverage.)

The Owner and Contractor hereby accept the responsibilities assigned to them in this Certificate of Substantial Completion:

CONTRACTOR *(Signature)*

BY: Raul Delgado, Install Manager
(Printed name and title)

Date

OWNER *(Signature)*

BY: Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President
(Printed name and title)

Date

Project Fact Sheet
7/30/2026

Project Name: Pecan Campus - Physical Plant Building E Cooling Towers					Project No. 2025-026R				
Funding Source(s): Renewals & Replacements Fund									
			FY 24-25			FY 25-26			
			<u>FY 24-25</u>	<u>Variance of</u>		<u>FY 25-26</u>	<u>Variance of</u>		
		Original	Project Budget	Actual	Project Budget vs. Actual	Project Budget	Actual	Project Budget vs. Actual	Total Actual Expenditures To Date
Construction:		\$ 650,000.00	\$ 650,000.00	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 720,000.00	\$ -	\$ 720,000.00	\$ -
Design:		65,000.00	65,000.00	41,437.50	23,562.50	13,000.00	1,828.12	11,171.88	41,437.50
Miscellaneous:		16,250.00	16,250.00	1,946.32	14,303.68	16,020.00	8,684.72	7,335.28	10,631.04
FFE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technology:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:		\$ 731,250.00	\$ 731,250.00	\$ 43,383.82	\$ 687,866.18	\$ 749,020.00	\$ 10,512.84	\$ 738,507.16	\$ 52,068.54

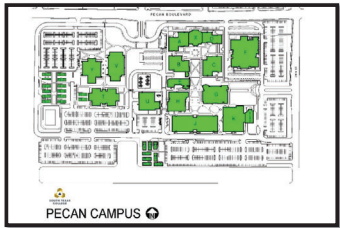
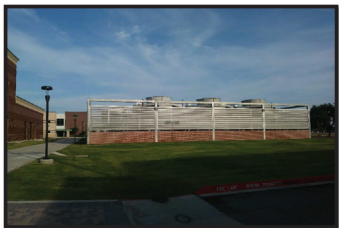
Project Team		Board Status					
Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer:	9/24/2024	Board Approval of Schematic Design	3/25/2026	Vendor	Contract Amount	Actual Expenditures	Variance
Architect/Engineer:	DBR Engineering			DBR	\$ 48,750.00	\$ 43,265.62	\$ 5,484.38
Contractor:	Johns Controls, Inc.			Johns Controls, Inc.	\$ 886,178.00	\$ -	\$ 886,178.00
		Substantial Completion	TBD	Board Acceptance	TBD		
STC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal	Final Completion	TBD	Board Acceptance	TBD		

Project Description	Project Scope
Design and construction of above ground piping system.	Design and construction of an above ground piping system to replace the existing underground piping system installed in 2016 as part of the expansion of the Physical Plant due to several leaks occurring underground.

Projected Timeline							
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 9/24/2024	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 11/26/2024	Board Approval of Schematic 3/25/2025	Board Approval of Contractor 9/23/2025	Construction Start Date 11/30/2025	Board Approval of Substantial Completion Date 8/25/2026	Board Approval of Final Completion Date 09/22/2026	FFE Completion of Move In N/A

Project Calendar of Expenditures by Fiscal Year							
Fiscal Year	Construction	Design	Miscellaneous	FFE	Tech	Project Total	
2024-25		41,437.50	1,946.32			\$ 43,383.82	
2025-26	-	1,828.12	8,684.72			\$ 10,512.84	
Project Total	\$ -	\$ 43,265.62	\$ 10,631.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,896.66	

Current Agenda Item
N/A

FPC Project Manager Martin Villarreal

FPC Director Roberto Gomez

FPC Executive Director [Signature]

Approval on Final Completion of the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus

Purpose	To approve final completion and release of final payment for construction services for the project.
Justification	On May 26, 2026, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial Completion of this project. • Engineer: Ethos Engineering • Contractor: Johnson Controls, Inc. Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project by Johnson Controls, Inc. The estimated cost and approved budget was \$2,300,000.00. The units were replaced at Buildings E, F, and G. The cost approved for this project was \$1,893,356.56. The final completion letter was not available at the time of publication, but will be provided at the Facilities Committee meeting or the subsequent Board meeting.
Additional Information	Appendix A – Current Budget Status Appendix B – Photos Appendix C – Fact Sheet
Enclosed Documents	1. DW HVAC Ph I MVC Final Comp Table Rev 2. DW HVAC Replacements Ph I MVC Photos 3. DW HVAC Ph I MVC Final Completion Letter 4. DW HVAC Replacements Ph I MVC FS
Funding	The funds for District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus Project 2023-013R are available in the Renewals and Replacements Fund for use in FY 2025 – 2026.
Staff Resource	Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services
Recommendation	Administration requests the Committee recommend Board approval of final completion and release of final payment in the amount of \$114,354.69 with Johnson Controls, Inc. for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus project as presented.

District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus					
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
\$2,300,000.00	\$1,893,356.56	(\$40,000.00)	\$1,853,356.56	\$1,739,001.87	\$114,354.69

District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus



Building E

District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus



Building F

District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I at Mid Valley Campus



Building G



1126 S. Commerce ST.
Harlingen, Tx 78550
O: (956) 230-3435
F: (956) 720-0830

PROJECT MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 11, 2026
TO: Mr. Rick De La Garza
Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction
South Texas College
McAllen Texas

RE: Final Completion for South Texas College HVAC Replacement Phase I Mid Valley Campus

Mr. De La Garza,

As of August 6, 2026, Johnson Controls Inc. has completed construction, but not all the of close-out documents have been submitted as of today's date.

In general, the work has been performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and Ethos Engineering recommends final project acceptance once all close-outs have been received and approved. Ethos Engineering recommends procuring the close-out documentation including the as-built documents, warranties, O&M manuals, Consent of Surety, and Affidavit for the Release of Liens prior to releasing the final retainage payment to Johnson Controls Inc. Final payment shall not be released until all required closeout items have been satisfactorily submitted and approved.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please don't hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,



CESAR GONZALEZ, PE
PRINCIPAL

B: 1126 S. Commerce St. Harlingen TX. 78550
E: cgonzalez@ethoseng.net
W: ethoseng.net
O: (956) 230-3435 F: (956) 720-0830 C: (956) 564-2827



Project Fact Sheet
7/30/2026

Project Name: DW - HVAC Replacements Phase I - Mid Valley Campus Building E, F, and G		Project No. 2023-013R					
Funding Source(s): Renewal and Replacement Fund							
		FY23-24		FY24-25			
		FY 23-24		FY 24-25			
		Project Budget		Project Budget			
		Actual Expenditures		Actual Expenditures			
		Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures		Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures			
Construction:	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ -	
Design:	230,000.00	230,000.00	97,922.49	132,077.51	149,500.00	14,202.52	135,297.48
Miscellaneous:	5,000.00	5,000.00	576.76	4,423.24	4,433.00	718.68	3,714.32
FFE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technology:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:	\$ 2,535,000.00	\$ 2,535,000.00	\$ 98,499.25	\$ 2,436,500.75	\$ 2,453,933.00	\$ 14,921.20	\$ 2,439,011.80
		FY25-26					
		FY 25-26					
		Project Budget		Project Budget			
		Actual Expenditures		Actual Expenditures			
		Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures		Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures			
Construction:	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ 1,494,250.11	\$ 805,749.89				Total Actual Expenditures To Date \$ 1,494,250.11
Design:	37,375.00	29,228.70	8,146.30				141,353.71
Miscellaneous:	4,280.00	-	4,280.00				1,295.44
FFE:	-	-	-				-
Technology:	-	-	-				-
Total:	\$ 2,341,655.00	\$ 1,523,478.81	\$ 818,176.19				\$ 1,636,899.26
Project Team		Board Status					
Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer:	10/31/2023	Board Approval of Schematic Design		N/A			
Architect/Engineer:	Ethos	Substantial Completion		TBD			
Contractor:	Johnson Controls Inc.	Final Completion		TBD			
STC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal						
Project Description		Project Scope					
Replace existing aging air conditioning roof top units to reduce repairs.		Removal and replacement of multiple existing air conditioning units and UV lights in buildings E, F, & G at the Mid Valley Campus.					
Projected Timeline							
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Schematic Design	Board Approval of Contractor	Construction Start Date	Board Approval of Substantial Completion Date	Board Approval of Final Completion Date	FFE Completion of Move In
10/31/2023	2/27/2024	N/A	1/28/2025	4/28/2025	6/23/2026	8/25/2026	N/A
Project Calendar of Expenditures by Fiscal Year							
Fiscal Year	Construction	Design	Miscellaneous	FFE	Tech	Project Total	
2023-24	\$ -	\$ 97,922.49	\$ 576.76	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,499.25	
2024-25		\$ 14,202.52	\$ 718.68			\$ 14,921.20	
2025-26	\$ 1,494,250.11	\$ 29,228.70				\$ 1,523,478.81	
Project Total	\$ 1,494,250.11	\$ 141,353.71	\$ 1,295.44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,636,899.26	
Current Agenda Item							
N/A							

FPC Project Manager Martin Villarreal

FPC Director Roberto Gomez

FPC Executive Director

Update on Status of Unexpended Plant Fund Construction Projects and Renewals & Replacement Projects

Purpose The Facilities Planning and Construction staff prepared the attached design and construction update. This update summarizes the status of each capital improvement and renewals & replacements project currently in progress, including a categorization based on priority.

Justification

Additional Information Appendix A – Capital Improvement Projects Milestones
Appendix B – Budget Report
Appendix C – Capital Improvement Projects Overview
Appendix D – Renewals & Replacements Projects Overview
Appendix E – Outstanding Issues

Enclosed Documents 1. 006A Construction Budgets Presented to the Board - 07.26
2. 006B CIP Project Milestones - July 2026
3. 006C CIP Projects Status (Simple) - July 2026
4. 006D RnR Projects Status (Simple) - July 2026 (R&R)
5. 006E Outstanding Issues and Warranty Items Action Plan

Funding

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction
Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation This item is presented for information only. No action is requested.

South Texas College
Construction Projects Presented to Board of Trustees Report
Fiscal Year 2025-2026
As of July 31, 2026

Total Project Budget Summary	FY26 Unexpended Plant Fund	FY26 Renewal & Replacement Plant Fund
FY 2026 Total Construction Project Budget	\$ 51,750,917.00	\$ 16,616,504.00
Budget Amendment		
Prior to FY 2026 Approved Projects	\$ 37,146,543.84	\$ 4,181,232.45
FY 2026 Proposed and Approved Projects	\$ 3,202,649.69	\$ 2,737,582.86
FY 2026 Proposed Projects for the Month of June 2026	\$ 260,907.70	\$ 90,000.00
FY 2026 Total Project Estimated Budget Balance	\$ 11,140,815.77	\$ 9,607,688.69

Project Reference Number	Project Name	Total Project Budget/Actual*	
		CIP Fund	R&R Fund
Board Approved on September 23, 2025			
2026	NAH Campus - Renaming from Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Nursing and Allied Health Campus To Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Health Science Professions Campus		
2026	Pecan Campus - Color Selection for Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A		
*2024-010R	Pecan Campus - Construction Services above-Ground Piping System for Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower (Project cost \$731,250 / Johnson Controls Inc. \$886,178)		\$ 886,178.00
*2023-020C	NAH Campus - Construction Service for the Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Nursing and Allied Health - Health Science Professions Building E (Project cost \$7,297,552.50/ Tri-Gen Construction LLC \$6,557,100)	\$ 6,557,100.00	
*2023-003C	NAH Campus - Construction Service for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab for the Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Nursing and Allied Health - East Building A (Project cost \$161,640.00 / CRC Development & Construction Co.)	\$ 161,640.00	
*2025-005C	NAH Campus - Construction Service for Renovation of Radiology Lab to Community Pharmacy Lab for the Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Nursing and Allied Health - East Building A (Project cost \$355,607 / CRC Development & Construction CO., LLC \$265,320)	\$ 265,320.00	
*2025-027R	Technology Campus - Final Completion of Atrium Ceiling Repairs for Advanced Technical Careers Building B (Original Cost \$42,800 less change orders \$7,298.59 total project cost \$35,501.41 /Outstanding payment \$1,753.61)		\$ 1,753.61
*2024-005C	Pecan Plaza - Contracting Architectural Services for Renovation for Cosmetology and Police Department at East Building B - (Project cost \$6,664,135.00)	\$ 6,664,135.00	
Total Board Approval on September 2025		\$ 13,648,195.00	\$ 887,931.61
Board Approved on October 28, 2025			
*2022-009C	RCPSE - Substantial Completion, Perimeter Fence (Project Cost \$118,139.76 / Outstanding Payment \$80,070.17)	\$ 80,070.17	
2026	District Wide - Building names		
2026	On-Call Services for Process Selection on Architects and Engineers		
Total Board Approval on October 2025		\$ 80,070.17	\$ -

Project Reference Number	Project Name	Total Project Budget/Actual*	
		CIP Fund	R&R Fund
Board Approved on November 25, 2025			
2026	Pecan Campus - Contracting Architectural Services for the Athletic Field Building R - March 25, 2025 Board meeting updated motion		
2026	Pecan Campus - Approval on the Schematic Design and Construction Services Solicitation for the Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System (Construction Budget \$650,000 and Engineer's Estimated Construction Project \$720,000) - March 25, 2025 Board meeting updated motion	\$ 650,000.00	
2026	Technology Campus - Approval Contracting Construction Services for Advance Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Report - March 25, 2025 Board meeting updated motion.	\$ 42,800.00	
2026	Water Tower Logo Replacement - Interlocal Agreement between McAllen Public Utility and South Texas College. - March 25, 2025 Board meeting updated motion		
*2025-029C	District Wide - Approval Contracting Construction Services for New Directional Wayfinding Signage	\$ 500,000.00	
*2025-028R	District Wide - Approval Contracting Construction Services for New Directional Wayfinding Signage		\$ 250,000.00
*2022-009C	RCPSE - Final Completion, Perimeter Fence (Project Cost \$118,139.76 / Outstanding Payment \$80,070.17)	\$ 80,070.17	
2026	Recommend Action on the Process for the Selection On-Call Services for Process Selection on Architects and Engineers		
Total Board Approval on November 2025		\$ 1,272,870.17	\$ 250,000.00
Board Approved on December 2025			
No projects were presented			
Total Board Approval on December 2025		\$ -	\$ -
Board Approved on January 27, 2026			
*2024-005C	Pecan Plaza - Approval Schematic Design Renovation for Cosmetology and Department of Public Safety Expansion for East Building B (Project cost \$6,664,135)	\$ 5,183,949.00	
*2025-001C	Pecan Campus- Approval construction services for Athletic Support Building R (Project Cost \$569,300)	876,324.00	
*2023-014C	Pecan Campus - Approval Construction Services for Engineering Labs Renovation for Business and Science Building G (Project Cost \$500,000)	264,650.00	
*2025-015R	District Wide - Approval Construction Services for HVAC Replacement Phase II (Project Cost \$1,986,000)		\$ 1,518,234.50
2026	Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Health Science Professions Campus - Approval on Color Selection for Health Science Professions and Conference Center Building E		
*2022-038R	Mid Valley Campus - Approval Substantial Completion for Repair and Renovation of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II for South Academic Building H (Revised Project Cost \$1,448,246.)		390,582.86
*2024-014R	District Wide - Approval Substantial Completion for Stucco Repainting Phase II for Pecan Campus Buildings L, M, N, and T (Project Cost \$500,000 Approved Proposed Amount \$140,000)		7,000.00
Total Board Approval on January 2026		\$ 6,324,923.00	\$ 1,915,817.36

Project Reference Number	Project Name	Total Project Budget/Actual*	
		CIP Fund	R&R Fund
Board Approved on February 19, 2026			
*2023-018C	Pecan Campus - Change Order for Continuing Education Parking & Site Improvements (Contract \$2,586,000, new contract \$2,771,158. change \$185,158.)	\$ 13,441.50	
*2024-011R	Starr County Campus - Approval Substantial Completion of Stucco Repainting Phase II District Wide - Building D, F, and J (Construction Budget \$500,000 Approved Proposed Amount)		\$ 192,722.70
*2024-014R	District Wide - Final Completion Stucco Repainting Phase II for Pecan Campus Building L, M, N, and T (Approved Proposed Amount \$140,000 Paid \$133,000 remaining Balance \$7,000)		\$ 133,000.00
*2024-009R	District Wide - Final Completion Stucco Repainting Phase II for Mid Valley Campus Buildings, and H (Approved Proposed Amount \$294,000 Change order \$5,879 Paid \$284,885.05 remaining Balance \$14,993.95)		\$ 14,993.95
Total Board Approval on February 2026		\$ 13,441.50	\$ 340,716.65
Board Approved on March 24, 2026			
2026	District Wide - Architectural On-Call Services Approval Selection of eight (8) architectural firms for term of two (2) years with an option to renew for an additional one (1) year		
2026	District Wide - Civil Engineering On-Call Services Approval Selection of five (5) civil engineering firms for term of two (2) years with an option to renew for an additional one (1) year		
2026	District Wide - Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering On-Call Services Approval Selection of five (5) MEP engineering firms for term of two (2) years with an option to renew for an additional one (1) year		
*2025-007C	District Wide - Contracting Construction Services for New Monument Signs (Estimated cost \$1,040,000) (Recommended CRC Development & Construction Co. LLC for \$765,320)	\$ 765,320.00	
*2025-028R	District Wide - Contracting Construction Services for Existing Monument Signs Replacement (Estimated Cost \$250,000) (Recommended Sign Depot USA, LLC \$127,127.84)		\$ 127,127.84
*2024-011R	Starr County Campus - Final Completion of Stucco Repainting Phase II, Buildings D, F, and J (Project Cost \$240,000, Paid \$192,722.70, Balance \$47,277.30)		\$ 47,277.30
2026	Pecan Campus - Reimbursement for water line and wastewater line for Pecan West Property to City of McAllen	\$ 78,999.69	
Total Board Approval on March 24, 2026		\$ 844,319.69	\$ 174,405.14
Board Approved on April 28, 2026			
*2024-006C	Pecan Plaza - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Human Resources Building A Renovation (Brown Reynolds Watford Architects Estimated Budget \$3,132,000)	\$ 3,132,000.00	
2026-007C	Pecan Plaza - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Folklorico Building C Renovation (EGV Architects, Inc. Estimated Budget \$1,159,000)	\$ 1,159,000.00	
2026-009C	Starr Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Exterior Solar Panels Structure (Orange Made LLC. Estimated Budget \$346,250)	\$ 346,250.00	
2026-004C	Technology Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Truck Driving Range Canopy (Milnet Architectural Service, PLLC. Estimated Budget \$227,000)	\$ 227,000.00	

Project Reference Number	Project Name	Total Project Budget/Actual*	
		CIP Fund	R&R Fund
2026-010C	RCPSE - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Obstacle Course and Fitness Trail (Raine Architects Estimated Budget \$219,500)	\$ 219,500.00	
*2025-022C	Technology Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Athletic Field and Basketball Court Improvements (Milnet Architectural Service, PLLC. Estimated Budget \$200,500)	\$ 200,500.00	
2026-002C	RCPSE - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - Emergency Response Support Facility (Boultinghouse Simpson Gartes Architects Estimated Budget \$181,600)	\$ 181,600.00	
2026-025R	Health Science Professions Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Architecture Pool Firms - East Building A West Side Window Waterproofing Repairs (ERO Architects Estimated Budget \$90,000)		\$ 90,000.00
2026-024R	District Wide - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering Services Pool Firms - Pecan Campus -Student Services Bldg. K - HVAC Replacement - Pecan Campus - Sylvia Esterline CLE Bldg. C HVAC Replacement - Pecan Campus - Library Bldg. F HVAC Replacement - Pecan Campus - Student Activities Center Bldg. H HVAC Replacement - Pecan Campus - Ann Richrds Administration Bldg. X HVAC Replacement (Ethos Holistique Holdings, LLC. Estimated Budget \$1,767,000)		\$ 1,767,000.00
2026-011C	Technology Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering Services Pool Firms - Automotive Lab Exhaust System Bldg. B (Half Associates, Inc. Estimated Budget \$200,500)	\$ 200,500.00	
2026-009C	Starr Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering Services Pool Firms - Physical Plant Bldg. P Additional Pole Lights (Sigma HN Engineers. Estimated Budget \$73,000)	\$ 73,000.00	
2026-010C	RCPSE - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering Services Pool Firms - F.L.A.G. Training Area Gas Supply Line (MEP Solutions Engineering, PLLC. Estimated Budget \$24,000)	\$ 24,000.00	
2026-014R	Mid Valley Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Civil Engineering Pool Firms - Resurfacing of Parking Lot 2 (Halff Associates, Inc. Estimated Budget \$115,000)		\$ 115,000.00

Project Reference Number	Project Name	Total Project Budget/Actual*	
		CIP Fund	R&R Fund
2026-018R	Mid Valley Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of projects to the On-Call Civil Engineering Pool Firms - Resurfacing of Parking Lot 7 (Halff Associates, Inc, Estimated Budget \$300,000)		\$ 300,000.00
2026-019R	Technology Campus - Approval and authorization of the Assignment of Projects to the On-Call Civil Engineering Pool Firms - Replacement of Existing Perimeter Fence & Regrading of Existing Swales (Garza and Hernandez, PLLC. - Estimated Budget \$75,000)		\$ 75,000.00
*2025-002C	Pecan Campus - Approval and authorization on Schematic Design for Institution Support Service Building N Expansion (Brown Reynolds Watford Architects - Estimated Cost \$4,134,000 (new construction \$4,050,000 and \$84,000 for renovation of existing spaces) (\$4,991,220 Total Cost. \$3,839,400 Construction, \$383,940 Design, \$115,182 Miscellaneous, \$326,349 FFE, \$326,349 Technology)	\$ 4,991,220.00	
*2021-001C	Pecan Campus - Approval and authorization on Construction Services for Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation (Holchemont, Ltd. - \$2,419,584 Total Cost, \$1,868,400 Construction, \$186,840 Design, \$46,710 Miscellaneous, \$158,817 FFF, \$158,817 Technology)	\$ 2,419,584.00	
	Pecan Campus - Approval and authorization on Rescindment of Award of Construction Services for Athletic Support Building R (Araiza General Construction unable to honor their proposal)		
Total Board Approval on April 28, 2026		\$ 13,174,154.00	\$ 2,347,000.00
Board Approved on May 26, 2026			
*2025-002C	Pecan Campus - Approval of Schematic Design Building N Institutional Support Services Estimated Square Footage: 5,000 sq. ft. each - Business Office and Facilities Planning & Construction Area (Estimated Construction Cost \$4,134,000 and Total Estimated Cost of \$4,991,220.00)	\$ 4,991,220.00	
*2023-021R	Pecan Campus - Approval of Contracting Construction Services for Exterior Building Envelope Repairs for Building F Library (Construction - 5 Star GC Construction, LLC for \$97,500.00) (Estimated Total Cost \$140,000.00)		\$ 140,000.00
*2020-025R	District Wide - Approval of Contracting Construction Service for Marker Board Replacement Phase III (Construction - CRC Development & Construction Co., LLC. For \$432,650.00) (Estimated Total Cost \$301,500.00)		\$ 434,150.00
*2025-026R	Pecan Campus - Approval of Change Order for Ground Piping System for Building E Cooling Tower (Johnson Controls, Inc. for 38,211.69)		\$ 38,211.69
*2023-013R	Mid Valley Campus - Approval of Substantial Completion of District-Wide HVAC Replacements Phase I (Total Construction Cost \$1,893,356.56)		
*2022-038R	Mid Valley Campus - Approval of Final Completion for Repair & Renovations of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas Phase II, Building H, South Academic (Construction Rio United Builders, LLC \$390,582.86 final payment) (Total Cost \$619,207.19)		\$ 390,582.86
Total Board Approval on May 26, 2026		\$ 4,991,220.00	\$ 1,002,944.55

Project Reference Number	Project Name	Total Project Budget/Actual*	
		CIP Fund	R&R Fund
Board Approved on June 23, 2026			
2026-010C	RCPSE - Assignment of On-Call Architectural Services to Gignac & Associates, LLP for Obstacle Course and Fitness Trail	\$ 219,500.00	
2026-025R	Health Science Professions Campus - Assignment of On-Call Architectural Services to goERO International LLC/dba ERO Architects for East Building A West Side Window Waterproofing Repairs		\$ 90,000.00
*2023-003C	Health Science Professions Campus - Approval of Substantial Completion of East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab (Original Estimated Cost \$161,640, Construction \$125,000)	\$ 20,702.50	
*2025-005C	Health Science Professions Campus - Approval of Substantial Completion of East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab Renovation (Original Estimated Cost \$355,607, Construction \$274,600)	\$ 20,705.20	
Total Board Approval on June 24, 2025		\$ 260,907.70	\$ 90,000.00
Total FY26 Board Approved Projects		\$ 40,610,101.23	\$ 7,008,815.31

* The Projects were presented to the Board of Trustees in prior months. The first four digits identify the budgeted fiscal year.

FY 2025 - 2026 Capital Improvement Projects Project Milestone with Board Approved Dates

#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Architect/ Engineer	Schematic Designs Board Approved	Contractor	Start / NTP Date	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion
Pecan Campus								
1	Pecan Campus Kinesiology Bldg. Q. Phase I	MV	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects 6/28/22	6/27/2023	3/25/2025	6/17/2025	8/25/2026	9/22/2026
2	Cooper Center for Performing Arts Bldg. L Expansion and Renovations for the Music and Dance Programs	MV	Brown Reynolds Watford Architects 6/28/22	10/31/2023	11/19/2024	1/13/2025	8/25/2026	9/22/2026
3	Business and Science Bldg. G Engineering Lab Renovation	DV	Sam Garcia Architects 1/28/2025	5/25/2025	1/27/2026	3/14/2026	9/22/2026	10/27/2026
4	Student Services Building K Renovation	DV	Sam Garcia Architects 1/28/2025	7/22/2025	4/28/2026	6/1/2026	2/26/2027	3/23/2027
5	Athletic Field Improvements Building R	KN	3/25/2025	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
6	Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion	MV	6/24/2025	5/26/2026	10/27/2026	11/27/2026	11/22/2027	12/14/2027
7	Pecan Campus North Academic Humanities Bldg. P Faculty & Staff office Renovation	DV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Pecan Campus North Academic Humanities Bldg. P for Accounts Receivable and Grand Accounting Departments	DV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

FY 2025 - 2026 Capital Improvement Projects Project Milestone with Board Approved Dates

#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Architect/ Engineer	Schematic Designs Board Approved	Contractor	Start / NTP Date	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion
Pecan West								
9	Continuing Education Bldg. A	DV	ERO Architects 12/6/2024	6/25/2024	E-Con Group, LLC. 1/28/2025	3/27/2025	9/22/2026	10/27/2026
10	Parking & Site Improvements	DV	Perez Consulting Engineers 1/31/2023	N/A	GST Construction, Inc. 1/28/2025	4/3/2025	Contingent on Building Project	Contingent on Building Project
Pecan Plaza								
11	Human Resources Building A Renovation	KN	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
12	East Building B Renovation for Cosmetology	KN	9/23/2025	1/27/2026	11/9/2026	12/1/2026	12/1/2027	1/15/2027
13	East Building B Department of Public Safety Expansion	KN	9/23/2025	1/27/2026	11/9/2026	12/1/2026	12/1/2027	1/15/2027
14	West Building C Folklorico Renovation	KN	4/28/2026	8/25/2026	2/23/2027	3/22/2027	10/22/2027	12/29/2027
Technology Campus								
15	Truck Driving Range Canopy	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
16	Advanced Technical Careers Building B Automotive Lab Exhaust System	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**FY 2025 - 2026 Capital Improvement Projects
Project Milestone with Board Approved Dates**

#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Architect/ Engineer	Schematic Designs Board Approved	Contractor	Start / NTP Date	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion
Nursing & Allied Health Campus								
17	East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab	MV	11/26/2024	4/22/2025	9/23/2025	11/10/2025	6/23/2026	7/28/2026
18	East Building A Breakroom and Offices Expansion Renovation	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
19	Regional Workforce Development Healthcare Center Building E Renovation	DV	7/16/2024	2/25/2025	7/23/2025	11/7/2025	11/24/2026	12/15/2026
20	East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab	MV	11/26/2024	4/22/2025	9/23/2025	11/10/2025	6/23/2026	7/28/2026
Starr County Campus								
21	Physical Plant Building P Additional Pole Lights	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
22	Exterior Solar Panels Structures	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

**FY 2025 - 2026 Capital Improvement Projects
Project Milestone with Board Approved Dates**

#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Architect/ Engineer	Schematic Designs Board Approved	Contractor	Start / NTP Date	Substantial Completion Date	Final Completion
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence								
23	F.L.A.G. Training Area Gas Supply Line	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
24	Emergency Response Support Facility	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
25	Obstacle Course and Fitness Trail	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Higher Education Center La Joya								
26	Welding Lab Relocation	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
District Wide								
27	Facility Signage	DV	N/A	6/24/2025	7/28/2026	8/31/2026	10/20/2026	11/24/2026
28	Entry Monument Signs	KN	N/A	2/25/2025	3/24/2026	6/1/2026	3/7/2027	4/7/2027
29	Interior Facility Signage	KN	N/A	8/25/2026	9/22/2026	10/27/2026	3/23/2027	4/30/2027

Red text signifies projected dates

South Texas College Unexpended Plant Fund - Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Project Status FY 2025 - 2026																		
#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2526 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
Pecan Campus																		
1	Library Building F Space Modifications	DV					●					\$ 192,000.00	\$ 232,716.62	\$ (40,717)	\$ 192,000.00	Low	N/A	O&M
2	Pecan Campus Kinesiology Building Q Phase I	MV					●					\$ 7,118,000.00	\$ 3,679,891.64	\$ 3,438,108	\$ 7,118,000.00	High	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	Tri-Gen Construction
3	Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Expansion and Renovations for the Music and Dance Programs	MV					●					\$ 10,766,375.00	\$ 6,188,955.45	\$ 4,577,420	\$ 5,996,600.00	High	BRW Architects	Peacock Construction
4	North Academic Humanities Building P Renovations for Account Receivable and Grant	DV						●				\$ 94,500.00	\$ 20,460.93	\$ 74,039	\$ 94,500.00	Low	N/A	N/A
5	Student Services Building K Renovations	DV					●					\$ 2,419,584.00	\$ 37,833.97	\$ 2,381,750	\$ 2,419,584.00	Low	Sam Garcia Architects	Holchemont LTD
6	Business and Science Building G Engineering Lab Renovation	DV					●					\$ 500,000.00	\$ 35,068.39	\$ 464,932	\$ 466,500.00	Low	Sam Garcia Architects	CRC Development
7	Athletic Field Improvements	KN									●	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 26,639.89	\$ 1,360	\$ 28,000.00	Low	N/A	Tierra Fuerte
8	Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion	MV			●							\$ 1,085,032.00	\$ 22,089.73	\$ 1,062,942	\$ 1,085,032.00	Low	BRW Architects	TBD
9	Athletic Field Building R	KN			●							\$ 564,000.00	\$ 6,322.48	\$ 557,678	\$ 554,600.00	Low	Negrete	TBD
10	North Academic Humanities Building P Faculty and Staff Office Renovation	DV									●	\$ 61,680.00	\$ -	\$ 61,680	\$ 61,680.00	Low	NA	TBD
11	North Academic Humanities Building P VPFAS Expansion	DV	●									\$ 21,520.00	\$ -	\$ 21,520	\$ 21,520.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Pecan Campus Subtotal												\$ 22,850,691	\$ 10,249,979	\$ 12,600,712	\$ 18,038,016			
Pecan West																		
12	Pecan West Continuing Education Building A & Testing Center Addition	DV					●					\$ 7,625,000	\$ 4,499,937.55	\$ 3,125,062	\$ 7,625,000.00	High	ERO Architects	ECON
13	Pecan West Continuing Education Parking & Site Improvements	DV					●					\$ 2,470,245	\$ 1,119,097	\$ 1,351,148	\$ 2,470,245	High	Perez Consulting Engineers	GST Construction, Inc.
Pecan West Subtotal												\$ 10,095,245	\$ 5,619,034	\$ 4,476,211	\$ 10,095,245			

South Texas College Unexpended Plant Fund - Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Project Status FY 2025 - 2026																		
#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2526 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
Pecan Plaza																		
14	Human Resources Building A Renovation	KN	●									\$ 546,000.00	\$ -	\$ 546,000	\$ 546,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
15	East Building B Renovation for Cosmetology	KN			●							\$ 466,971.00	\$ 56,454.91	\$ 410,516	\$ 311,446.00	Low	ERO Architects	TBD
	East Building B Department of Public Safety Expansion														\$ 155,525.00			
16	West Building C Folklorico Renovation	KN		●								\$ 86,000.00	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ 86,000.00	Low	EGV	TBD
Pecan Plaza Subtotal												\$ 1,098,971	\$ 56,455	\$ 1,042,516	\$ 1,098,971			
Technology Campus																		
17	Truck Driving Range Canopy	MV	●									\$ 87,000.00	\$ -	\$ 87,000	\$ 87,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
18	Advanced Technical Careers Building B Automotive Lab Exhaust System	MV		●								\$ 200,500.00	\$ -	\$ 200,500	\$ 200,500.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Technology Campus Subtotal												\$ 287,500	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ 287,500			
Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Health Science Professions Campus																		
19	Health Science Professions Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab	MV								●		\$ 186,270.00	\$ 88,403.91	\$ 97,866	\$ 186,270.00	Low	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	CRC Development
20	Health Science Professions Campus East Building A Breakroom and Offices Expansion Renovation	O&M									●	\$ 142,450.00	\$ -	\$ 142,450	\$ 142,450.00	Low	TBD	O&M
21	Health Science Professions and Conference Center Building E Renovation	DV					●					\$ 7,297,552.50	\$ 644,300.20	\$ 6,653,252	\$ 5,294,405.00	High	ERO Architects	Tri-Gen Construction
22	Health Science Professions Campus East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab	MV								●		\$ 398,906.00	\$ 101,363.89	\$ 297,542	\$ 398,906.00	High	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	CRC Development
Health Science Professional Campus Subtotal												\$ 8,025,179	\$ 834,068	\$ 7,191,111	\$ 6,022,031			
Starr County Campus																		
23	Physical Plant Building P Additional Pole Lights	DV		●								\$ 73,000	\$ -	\$ 73,000	\$ 73,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
24	Exterior Solar Panels Structures	MV		●								\$ 346,250	\$ -	\$ 346,250	\$ 346,250.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Starr County Campus Subtotal												\$ 419,250	\$ -	\$ 419,250	\$ 419,250			

South Texas College Unexpended Plant Fund - Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Project Status FY 2025 - 2026																		
#	Projects	FPC Project Managers	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2526 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence																		
25	F.L.A.G. Training Area Gas Supply Line	DV	●									\$ 24,000	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
26	Emergency Response Support Facility	DV	●									\$ 181,600	\$ -	\$ 181,600	\$ 181,600.00	Low	TBD	TBD
27	Obstacle Course and Fitness Trail	DV	●									\$ 219,500	\$ -	\$ 219,500	\$ 219,500.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Subtotal												\$ 425,100	\$ -	\$ 425,100	\$ 425,100			
Higher Education Center La Joya																		
28	Welding Lab Relocation	MV	●									\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	Low	TBD	TBD
Higher Education Center La Joya Subtotal												\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000			
District Wide																		
29	Outdoor Furniture	TO	●									\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
30	Renovation and Contingencies	N/A										\$ 948,750.00	\$ -	\$ 948,750	\$ 948,750.00	N/A	N/A	TBD
31	Land	N/A										\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	Campus Master Plan	N/A	●									\$ 375,000.00	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
33	Facility Signage	DV					●					\$ 750,000.00	\$ 447.73	\$ 749,552	\$ 750,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
34	Removal of Existing Trees Removal of any existing trees for all campuses.	N/A										\$ 25,900.00	\$ -	\$ 25,900	\$ 25,900.00	Low	N/A	N/A
35	Project Cost Control Reserve	N/A	●									\$ 8,625,154.00	\$ -	\$ 8,625,154	\$ 8,625,154.00	High	N/A	N/A
36	Entry Monument Signs	KN					●					\$ 1,040,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000.00	High	N/A	CRC Development
37	Interior Facility Signage	KN	●									\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000.00	High	N/A	N/A
District Wide Subtotal												\$ 15,064,804	\$ 447.73	\$ 15,064,356	\$ 15,064,804			
Totals			11	4	3	0	10	0	0	2	3	\$ 58,566,740	\$ 16,759,984	\$ 41,806,756	\$ 51,750,917			

South Texas College
Renewal and Replacement Projects
Project Status
FY 2025 - 2026

#	Projects	FPC Project Manager	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2526 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
Pecan Campus																		
1	Stucco Repainting Phase II - M, N, and T	KN									●	\$ 503,000.00	\$ 113,187	\$ 389,813	\$ 10,000.00	Low	N/A	Terra Fuerte
2	Library Building F Exterior Building Envelope Repairs	DV				●						\$ 140,000.00	\$ 4,000	\$ 136,000	\$ 140,000.00	High	N/A	TBD
3	Stucco Repainting Phase II - L	KN									●	\$ 22,774	\$ 19,950	\$ 2,824	\$ 4,000.00	Low	N/A	Terra Fuerte
4	HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. G	MV					●					\$ 880,500.00	\$ 46,841	\$ 833,659	\$ 880,500.00	Low	Sigma	JCI
5	HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. H	MV					●					\$ 880,500.00	\$ 35,308	\$ 845,192	\$ 880,500.00	Low	Sigma	JCI
6	HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. X	MV	●									\$ 220,500.00	\$ 174	\$ 220,326	\$ 220,500.00	Low	Sigma	TBD
7	HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. K	MV	●									\$ 222,000.00	\$ -	\$ 222,000	\$ 222,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
8	HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. C	MV	●									\$ 662,000.00	\$ -	\$ 662,000	\$ 662,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
9	HVAC Replacements Phase II - PCN Bldg. F	MV	●									\$ 442,000.00	\$ -	\$ 442,000	\$ 442,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
10	Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System	MV					●					\$ 749,020.00	\$ 43,384	\$ 705,636	\$ 749,020.00	High	DBR	JCI
11	Business and Science Building G Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	DV	●									\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	Low	N/A	TBD
12	Student Activities Building H Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	DV	●									\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	Low	N/A	TBD
13	Social Science Building T Second Classroom and Conference Room Upgrades	DV	●									\$ 560,000	\$ -	\$ 560,000	\$ 560,000	Low	TBD	TBD
14	Stucco Repainting Phase III - Bldg. E,F,G,J,K,H and X	KN	●									\$ 701,000	\$ -	\$ 701,000	\$ 701,000	Low	N/A	TBD
Pecan Campus Subtotal												\$ 6,143,294	\$ 262,845	\$ 5,880,449	\$ 5,631,520			

South Texas College
Renewal and Replacement Projects
Project Status
FY 2025 - 2026

#	Projects	FPC Project Manager	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2526 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
Mid Valley Campus																		
15	South Academic Building H Repair & Renovations of Damaged Roof and Interior Areas (Phase II)	DV									●	\$ 688,412	\$ 1,026,942	\$ (338,530)	\$ 688,412.00	Low	Milnet Architectural Services	Rio United Builders
16	HVAC Replacements Phase I - MVC Bldg. E	MV							●			\$ 720,564	\$ 446,058	\$ 274,506	\$ 720,564.00	Low	Ethos	JCI
17	HVAC Replacements Phase I - MVC Bldg. F	MV							●			\$ 360,232	\$ 136,284	\$ 223,948	\$ 360,232.00	Low	Ethos	JCI
18	HVAC Replacements Phase I - MVC Bldg. G	MV							●			\$ 1,260,859	\$ 467,328	\$ 793,531	\$ 1,260,859.00	Low	Ethos	JCI
19	Resurfacing of Parking Lot 2	JC	●									\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
20	Building A and B Canopy Fabric Replacement	JC				●						\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
21	Repainting of Perimeter Fence	JC	●									\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 40,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
22	Replacement of Perimeter Fence	JC	●									\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
23	Resurfacing of Parking Lot 7	JC	●									\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Mid Valley Campus Subtotal												\$ 3,590,067	\$ 2,076,611	\$ 1,513,456	\$ 3,580,067			
Technology Campus																		
24	Replacement of Existing Perimeter Fence & Regrading of Existing Swales	JC	●									\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
25	Institute for Advanced Manufacturing Building E Ceiling Liner Replacement	JC	●									\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Technology Campus Subtotal												\$ 155,000	\$ -	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000			
Dr. Ramiro R. Casso Health Science Professions Campus																		
26	NAH East Building A Westside Window Waterproofing Repairs	DV	●									\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
27	NAH East Building A Westside Elevators Repairs	O&M		●								\$ 350,000	\$ 22,031	\$ 327,969	\$ 350,000.00	Medium	N/A	TBD
Health Science Professional Campus Subtotal												\$ 440,000	\$ 22,031	\$ 417,969	\$ 440,000			

South Texas College Renewal and Replacement Projects Project Status FY 2025 - 2026																		
#	Projects	FPC Project Manager	Not Started	Project Development	Design Phase	Bidding and Negotiations	Construction Phase	Substantial Completion	Final Completion	Move In	Completed	Total Project Budget	Amount Paid	Total Project Balance	FY2526 Budget	Priority Status	Architect/ Engineering Firm	Contractor
Starr County Campus																		
28	Stucco Repainting Phase II: Bldg. D,F,J	KN									●	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 192,973	\$ (168,973)	\$ 24,000.00	Low	N/A	Terra Fuerte
29	Administration/Bookstore: Bldg. A Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	DV					●					\$ 50,000.00	\$ 17,414	\$ 32,586	\$ 50,000.00	Low	N/A	Telepro
30	Center for Learning Excellence Building B Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	DV					●					\$ 50,000.00	\$ 17,414	\$ 32,586	\$ 50,000.00	Low	N/A	Telepro
31	North Academic Building C Data Cabling Infrastructure Replacement	DV					●					\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,916	\$ 9,084	\$ 50,000.00	Low	N/A	Telepro
32	Booster Pumps Panel Replacement	O&M	●									\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000.00	Low	TBD	TBD
Starr County Campus Subtotal												\$ 199,000	\$ 268,716	\$ (69,716)	\$ 199,000			
District Wide																		
33	Renewals & Replacements	N/A										\$ 151,000	\$ -	\$ 151,000	\$ 151,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
35	Fire Alarm Panel Replacement/Upgrade	O&M		●								\$ 102,500	\$ -	\$ 102,500	\$ 102,500.00	Low	N/A	TBD
36	Interior LED Lighting Replacements	O&M		●								\$ 110,000	\$ 82,254	\$ 27,746	\$ 110,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
37	Ext. Walkway LED Lighting Replacements	O&M		●								\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
38	Building Automation Systems Replacements	O&M		●								\$ 1,001,500	\$ -	\$ 1,001,500	\$ 1,001,500.00	Low	N/A	TBD
39	Flooring Replacements/Bldg. D MVC	KN					●					\$ 504,000	\$ -	\$ 504,000	\$ 504,000.00	Medium	N/A	TBD
40	HVAC Replacements	O&M	●									\$ 527,000	\$ 19,831	\$ 507,169	\$ 527,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
41	Exterior Lighting Replacements	O&M		●								\$ 279,000	\$ -	\$ 279,000	\$ 279,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
43	Water Tower Logo Replacements	DV			●							\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000.00	N/A	N/A	TBD
44	Outdoor Furniture Replacements	KN									●	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000.00	N/A	N/A	TBD
46	Project Cost Control Reserve	N/A	●									\$ 2,769,417	\$ -	\$ 2,769,417	\$ 2,769,417.00	N/A	N/A	TBD
42	Signage Replacement	DV/KN					●					\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000.00	N/A	N/A	Sign Depot
34	Marker Boards Replacement	JC				●						\$ 301,500	\$ -	\$ 301,500	\$ 301,500.00	Low	N/A	TBD
45	AV Equipment Replacements	N/A	●									\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000.00	N/A	N/A	TBD
47	Painting Replacements	TBD	●									\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
48	Resurfacing of Asphalt Drives	JC	●									\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
49	Irrigation System Controls Upgrade	TBD	●									\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000.00	Low	N/A	TBD
District Wide Subtotal												\$ 6,610,917	\$ 102,085	\$ 6,508,832	\$ 6,610,917			
Totals		0	9	6	0	1	4	0	0	0	1	\$ 17,138,278	\$ 2,732,288	\$ 14,405,991	\$ 16,616,504			

Outstanding Issues - Action Plan
August 11, 2026 Facilities Committee Meeting
as of July 9 , 2026

#	Description of Issues	Responsible Parties	Status	Due Date	Comments/Notes	Resolution / Action Item
Pecan Campus						
1	Pecan Campus North Academic Humanities Building P - Water Infiltration (Warranty Item since 2018)	D. Wilson Construction	Pending	5/31/2023 See notes in bold. 2/13/2025 5/8/2025 6/30/2025 7/31/2025 9/9/2025 10/7/2025 1/7/2026 3/25/2026 4/7/2026 5/21/2026 7/9/2026	<i>2/28/2018: First warranty request was issued to Contractor.</i> <i>5/8/2023: Meeting with D. Wilson, PBK Architects, BEAM Professionals, Amtech, and College staff to discuss the status of the water infiltration issues and request a Plan of Action from D. Wilson on how they plan to remediate the issues.</i> <i>5/15/2023: Meeting with project team and College staff to follow up with the status of Plan of Action from D. Wilson and path forward. D. Wilson stated that Plan of Action would be forwarded to College by 5/16/2023 but was not received by the College.</i> Full accounting of dates in September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets. <i>5/8 - 10/7/25: D. Wilson is pending to provide status of the updated report on pending items they are working on: 1)Status of window leaks and response from Raba Kistner on root cause of window leak issue, 2)Shelf Angle review-D.Wilson is pending comments from PBK, 3) Window Sills-work performed by D.Wilson will need to be verified if performance is successful, 6) Weep installation-work performed by D.Wilson will need to be verified; a new Test and Balance reports to be conducted. D.Wilson has replaced windows due to hazing issues .</i> <i>1/7/2026:D. Wilson is pending to provide status of the updated report on pending items they are working on: 1)Status of window leaks and response from Raba Kistner on root cause of window leak issue, 2)Shelf Angle review-D.Wilson is pending comments from PBK, 3) Window Sills-work performed by D.Wilson will need to be verified if performance is successful, 6) Weep installation-work performed by D.Wilson will need to be verified if performance is successful; 7)D.Wilson has replaced additional windows due to hazing issues; 8) Test and Balance reports issued and system has been adjusted to make sure it is operating in positive pressure. College staff has replaced all stained ceiling tiles and cleaning all window and walls of water stains.</i> <i>3/25/2026: Third party Testing and balancing consultant to provide final report by 3/27/2026, college to distribute final report to DWilson and schedule a walkthrough to identify signs of water infiltration.</i> <i>5/21/2026: Walked building with DWilson to identify windows that were leaking. DWilson performed water testing of windows on 5/21/26. Water was found to be infiltrating through lintels on side of windows. Contractor will conduct a mock up of solution and complete by week of 6/29/26</i> <i>7/9/2026: DWilson currently working on mockup for window repairs. DWilson will coordinate a meeting with STC to review.</i>	<i>5/18/2023: Plan of Action from D. Wilson to be reviewed by all team members for approval.</i> Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. <i>2/13/2025: Contractor is still working on remaining unresolved items.</i> <i>6/30/2025: Need to schedule a meeting with D. Wilson to review items; the College is requesting a proposal from a Testing and Balancing Consultant.</i> <i>7/31/2025: Need to schedule a meeting with D. Wilson to review items; College is reviewing proposal from Testing and Balancing Consultant.</i> <i>9/9/2025: FPC and FOM staff are scheduled to meet with the T&B consultant on 9/11/2025 to review the scope of work.</i> <i>10/7/2025:FPC is processing a proposal from a T&B consultant to verify the existing conditions of the HVAC System.</i> <i>1/1/2026: College to schedule walk through with D.Wilson to verify that there are no signs of previous visual water stains on ceilings, walls, and windows, and then wait for future rain events to verify that no new signs of water infiltrations are present.</i> <i>3/27/2026: College to distribute final report and coordinate walkthrough with DWilson.</i> <i>DWilson is working on mockup to repair windows infiltration issues.</i>

Health Science Professions Campus						
2	Health Science Professions Campus West Building B NAH West & Simulation Center - Wall/Floor Cracks and Water Infiltration	D. Wilson Construction	Pending	5/31/2023 See notes in bold. 2/13/2025 5/8/2025 6/30/2025 9/9/2025 10/7/2025 12/8/2025 1/7/2026 1/15/2026 2/18/2026 3/25/2026	Up to 5/2/2023: College staff has been meeting with D. Wilson and ERO Architects to investigate the wall/ floor cracks on the 1st floor and water infiltration on the 3rd floor that have showed up in the last couple of years. Some repairs have been done but additional cracks have arisen. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 7/29/24 - 9/4/24: Contractor to repair floor and wall tile in kitchen area and assist with repairs to interior corridor drywall cracks. Architect to provide details for interior wall repairs. Grading on exterior of kitchen is needed to provide proper drainage away from building. College staff to meet to review timeline regarding water infiltration versus first occurrence of wall crack issues. 2/13/2025:Additional gypsum board wall cracks are still occurring. D.Wilson has stated their opinion on the cause of the cracks and stated that ERO agrees. College will request a meeting with the project team to discuss the timeline and review of the previous issues and new issues. 5/8/2025 - 7/31/25:Architect and Contractor reviewing cause of crack issues. Pending meeting with Architect and Contractor to review new responses and their findings. 9/9/2025: College staff noticed possible new wall cracks (8-6-2025) and forwarded them to D. Wilson for response. A meeting will be scheduled to review the current status of pending issues. 10/7/2025: Pending a meeting to be scheduled with the contractor and architect to review the current status of pending issues. 12/8/2025: Staff met with D. Wilson to review cracks on interior walls to note where the contractor will add control joints and repair walls. College noted concerns that the Architect's and Contractor's previous conclusion that the wall cracks were caused by a water leak at the southwest corner of the building may not be conclusive due to the timing of the water leaks and the cracks appearing. College staff and Administration will review. D. Wilson worked on doing wall repairs during the Winter Break. 1/15/2026: Staff verified that DWillson completed the installation of the control joints that were not installed during construction. 2/18-3/25/2026: College staff meetings to review timeline, documentation, and workorder history related to service request at Building B. 6/30/2026 FPC Conducted walkthrough of NAHC Bldg B to verify if new cracks had appeared. 7/7/2026 FPC and FOM meeting to review status of cracks on building. FPC will coordinate meeting with administration for guidance.	5/18/2023: Awaiting results from investigative moisture study and site observations. Pending direction from Architect to Contractor for resolving cracks and water infiltration. Refer to September 2024 Facilities Committee and Board packets for full accounting of intervening dates. 9/4/2024:Contractor, Architect, and College will work together to make the necessary repairs and modifications as per the Architect's recommendations. Owner to meet to discuss wall crack timeline. 2/13/2025: The College will request a meeting with the project team to discuss the status of the issues. 5/8/2025 - 7/31/25: Pending meeting with Contractor and Architect. 9/9/2025: Pending meeting with Contractor and Architect. 10/7/2025: Pending meeting with Contractor and Architect 1/7/2026: College staff to review the current status of the wall cracks with Administration. 3/25/2026: Pending follow-up meeting with college staff to finalize review of documents. 8/6/2026 Working on scheduling meeting with administration for Guidance

Financial Report for June 2026

Purpose Administration recommends Board approval of the financial reports for the month of June 2026.

Justification The following financial reports have been provided under separate cover:

1. Quarterly Investment Report and Money Market Accounts for June 2026.
2. Summary of Revenues for June 2026.
3. Summary of State Appropriations Revenue for June 2026.
4. Summary of Property Tax Revenue for June 2026.
5. Summary of Expenditures by Classification for June 2026.
6. Summary of Expenditures by Function for June 2026.
7. Summary of Auxiliary Fund Revenues and Expenditures for June 2026.
8. Summary of Grant Revenues and Expenditures for June 2026.
9. Foundation Financial Activity for June 2026.

Additional Information

Enclosed Documents None

Funding

Staff Resource Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to questions posed by the Board.

Recommendation **It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:**

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the submitted financial reports for the month of June 2026.

Approval Recommended:
Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

Informational Reports as of July 2026

Purpose Administration includes the following information reports as of July 2026 for the Board's information.

Justification

1. Checks for \$125,000 and above for July 2026.
2. Check Register for July 2026.
3. Summary of Purchase Orders (Purchasing) for July 2026.
4. Summary of Bid Solicitations (Purchasing) for July 2026.
5. Employee New Hires for July 2026.
6. Employee Resignations/Retirements for July 2026.

The reports are presented for review by the Board and are provided under separate cover.

**Additional
Information**

**Enclosed
Documents** None

Funding

Staff Resource Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to questions posed by the Board.

Recommendation No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for information purposes.

**Discussion and Action as Necessary for Employment of Contractual Personnel -
Associate Vice President for Human Resources (Texas Government Code
551.074, Personnel Matters)**

Purpose The College President approved the advertisement of the Associate Vice President for Human Resources position.

Justification

**Additional
Information**

**Enclosed
Documents** None

Funding

Staff Resource Dr. Ricardo Solis, President and Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President of Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation **It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:**

Per Texas Senate Bill 37 (89th Legislature 2025), the President is recommending for Board approval the hiring of an individual for the position of Associate Vice President for Human Resources.

**Discussion and Legal Consultation Related to Resolution of Employee
Grievances (Texas Government Code 551.071 - Legal Consultation; Texas
Government Code 551.074 - Personnel Matters)**

Purpose To Discuss and consult with Legal Counsel regarding the resolution of employee grievances.

Justification

**Additional
Information**

**Enclosed
Documents** None

Funding

Staff Resource

Recommendation *It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:* The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes action as recommended by legal counsel.